BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING PAPER BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

| Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.</u> |
|---|
| Page 4 (Item 9) – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank. |
| After page 4 – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4. |
| Page 10 (Paragraph J) - Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran. |
| Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT. |
| Page 11 (Paragraph L) – Your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid. |
| Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal. |
| Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A. |
| Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17. |
| Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A. |
| Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications". |

| ☐ Proposal Bid Bond – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site. |
|--|
| Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – Do Not Submit with Bid The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026. (1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting. (2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov or faxing to (217) 785-1524. The subject line must include the bid Item Number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery. |
| Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to: |
| Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Contract Compliance Section 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319 Springfield, Illinois 62764 |
| The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM. |
| Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting. |
| QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract |
| Contractor pre-qualification |
| QUESTIONS: following contract execution |

182

| Р | roposal Submitted By |
|---|----------------------|
| N | ame |
| Α | ddress |
| С | ity |
| | • |

Letting June 10, 2016

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
District 8 Construction Funds

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW: |
|---|
| ☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included. |
| A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included |
| ☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT. |
| |

Prepared by

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Page intentionally left blank



1.

PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

District 8 Construction Funds

| Proposal of |
|---|
| T |
| Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) |
| For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as: |
| Operation at No. 07010 |
| Contract No. 97619 MADISON County |
| Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville) |
| Project TE-M-5011(383) |
| Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street) |

This project consists of 0.54 mile of resurfacing, sidewalks, handicap ramps, lighting, planting trees and pavement markings on Clay Street from Combs Avenue to North Morrison Avenue in the City of Collinsville.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u>A</u> | mount o | of Bid | Proposal <u>Guaranty</u> | <u>Am</u> | ount c | | roposal luaranty |
|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|
| Up to | | \$5,000 | \$150 | \$2,000,000 | to | \$3,000,000\$ | \$100,000 |
| \$5,000 | to | \$10,000 | \$300 | \$3,000,000 | to | \$5,000,000\$ | \$150,000 |
| \$10,000 | to | \$50,000 | \$1,000 | \$5,000,000 | to | \$7,500,000\$ | 250,000 |
| \$50,000 | to | \$100,000 | \$3,000 | \$7,500,000 | to | \$10,000,000\$ | 3400,000 |
| \$100,000 | to | \$150,000 | \$5,000 | \$10,000,000 | to | \$15,000,000\$ | \$500,000 |
| \$150,000 | to | \$250,000 | \$7,500 | \$15,000,000 | to | \$20,000,000\$ | 600,000 |
| \$250,000 | to | \$500,000 | \$12,500 | \$20,000,000 | to | \$25,000,000\$ | \$700,000 |
| \$500,000 | to | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000,000 | to | \$30,000,000\$ | 000,008 |
| \$1,000,000 | to | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000 | \$30,000,000 | to | \$35,000,000\$ | 3900,000 |
| \$1,500,000 | to | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000 | over | | \$35,000,000 \$1 | ,000,000 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| The amount of the proposal guaranty check is | \$(|). If this proposal is accepted |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby | y agreed that the amount of | the proposal guaranty will become the |
| property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due | e to delay and other causes | s suffered by the State because of the |
| failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will bec | ome void or the proposal | guaranty check will be returned to the |
| undersigned. | | |

| undersigned. | | sine told of the proposal guaranty officer will be foldined to the |
|--|----------------|--|
| Attach Cashier's C | heck or Certif | ied Check Here |
| In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal, state below where it may be found. | | |
| The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: | Item | |
| | Section No. | |
| | County | |
| | | |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

| 6. | following combit the combination proportion to th | A BIDS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the nation, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirem bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid e bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the grosed in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provide | ents of each individual contract comprisin I shall be prorated against each section i ss sum bid for one or more of the individua | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination combination bid must be submitted for each alternate. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Schedule of Combination Bids | | | | | | | | | |
| Со | mbination No. | Sections Included in Combination | Combination Bid Dollars Cents | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | schedule of prid all extensions schedule are ap is an error in th will be made of The scheduled | F PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordances for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices and summations have been made. The bidder understands the opproximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross subsequence of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or material quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be here in the contract. | bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid im for the comparison of bids. If there to the contractor awarded the contract is furnished according to the contract. | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | 500/20-43) prov | O DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole propriet as or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid. | or) must be a legal entity authorized to | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | The services of | of a subcontractor will be used. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Check box Check box | | | | | | | | | | |
| | their name | subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar alloca 00/20-120) | | | | | | | | | |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES

| STATE JOB PPS NBR - | CONT | OF PR | ICES - 97619 | RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 | Li F |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| COUNTY N MADISON | NAME CODE DIST SECTION SECTION 119 08 12-00098-00-RS (CC | NUMBER OLLINSVILLE) | LE-M- | PROJECT NUMBER | 9126 9126 |
| ITEM NUMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNIT OF MEASURE | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE TOTAL DOLLARS CENTS DOLLAR | PRICE S CTS |
| 200451 | -GINKGO BIL PS 2 | EACH | 5.000 X | - II | 1 1 |
| 005516 | T-NYSSA SYLVAT | EACH | 4.000 X | - II | |
| 3005238 | T-ZELKOVA SER GV 2 | EACH | 4.000 X | | 1 1 1 1 |
| X005431 | LOC UNDERGR UTILITY | EACH | 10.000 X | | i 1 1 |
| X007289 | JOINT SEALANT SPECIAL | F00T | 275.000 X | - 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 |
| 7393 | DECOR LT TYPE A | EACH | 23.000 X | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | |
| 007394 | DECOR LT TYPE B | EACH | 5.000 X | - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 1 1 1 1 |
| 21973 | MOD EX SERVICE INSTAL | EACH | 1,000 X | - II | t 1 |
| 324380 | REMOVE & REPLACE LID | EACH | 4.000 X | 11 - | 1 1 1 |
| 326859 | PAVT IMPRINTING | | 360.000 X | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 327008 | REM/REL SIGN SPECIAL | EACH | 1.000 X | - 11 | 1 1 1 |
| 327018 | DECORATIVE SIGN POST | EACH | 13.000 X | | 1 1 |
| 0327680 | TRENCH DRAIN | FOOT | 26.000 X | - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | |
| 023370 | TREE FRAME AND GRATE | EACH | 13.000 X | - 11 - 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | 1 |
| X4240420 | C CONC SIDEWALK 4 SP | SQ FT | 3,284.000 X | - 11 | |
| | | | | | |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97619 FAU 9126 12-00098-00-RS (COLLINSVILLE) MADISON

| RICE TOTAL PRICE CTS | | | | | | | 11 11 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 400.0 | 5,00 = 7,500,00 | 11 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - II |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| UNIT PR DOLLARS | X 000 | | | 00 | X 000 | X 00 | X 00 | X 00 | × 00 | -X- | X 00 | X-00 | X 00 | 0 | X 000 |
| OF QUANTITY | YD 12,931. | OT 2,530. | 198. | W. | 1. | H 2. | CH 2. | 0T 189. | T 48. | T 234. | 500. | 500. | 70. | - 1 | YD 14.0 |
| UNIT | ÖS | | | S | E A | | ∀∃ E∀ | | ðs. | | | | no | กว | no |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | HMA SURF REM VAR DP | CURB REMOVAL SPL | CONC CURB SPL | TRAF CONT & PROT | ELECT SERV INSTALL SP | SPL | E TO BE ADJUST | OLE FDN 24D S | WALL CONSTR | JRB | | TRAINEES TPG | EARTH EXCAVATION | FURNISHED EXCAVATION | TRENCH BACKFILL |
| ITEM | 4401198 | 402400 | 6060505 | 010216 | 8040102 | 81401(| 81401 | 83602 | 00341 | 003620 | 00766 | 0076604 | 0200100 | 0400800 | 20800150 |

က ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97619 FAU 9126 12-00098-00-RS (COLLINSVILLE) MADISON

| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS | | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | | | - 1I | 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - II - I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | i -×- | | 1 | ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! | -×− | - " - |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|--|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| QUANTITY | 530.000 | 30.000 | 22.000 | 6.000 | 204.000 | 211.0 | 100.000 | ,177.000 | 936.000 | ,142.000 | 2,966.000 | 224.000 | 00.000 | 75.000 | 21.000 |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | SQ YD | | : <u>S</u> : | யி | ; | (Q Y D | | DOUND | O L | | SQ Y | Y Q2 | SQ FT | SQ F | SQ YD |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | TOPSOIL F | SODDING | TEMP EROS CONTR SEED | INLET & PIPE PROTECT | PCC BSE CSE 7 | PCC BSE CSE 10 | AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS | BIT MATLS TACK CT | LEV BIND MM N70 | HMA SC "C" N70 | PROTECTIVE COAT | PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8 | PC CONC SIDEWALK 4 | DETECTABLE WARNINGS | RIVE PAVEMENT REM |
| ITEM | 1101615 | 5200100 | 8000250 | 8000500 | 5300200 | 5300500 | 0201000 | 90 | 0600635 | 603315 | 2001300 | 2300400 | 2400100 | 2400800 | 0200 |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97619 FAU 9126 12-00098-00-RS (COLLINSVILLE) MADISON

| UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS | - II - I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | | 1 1 1 | | - II | | | - II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - | | - 11 | - 11 |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| QUANTITY | 21,761.000 > | 3.000 | 48.000 | 16.00 | 230.000 > | 62.000 > | 5.00 | Ō | 0 1 | 5.00 | | 0 1 | 1.000 | | 2.000 × |
| UNIT OF MEASURE | SQ FT | OY DS | SQ YD | SQ YD | | FOOT | E E | | | | | EACH | ACH | EACH | ЕАСН |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | SIDEWALK REM | CL C PATCH T1 7 | CL C PATCH T2 7 | CL C PATCH T3 7 | CL C PATCH T4 7 | STORM SEW CL A 1 12 | STORM SEWER REM 12 | WATER VALVES ADJUST | CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL | PIPE DRAINS 4 | PIPE DRAINS 6 | MAN TA 5 DIA T1F CL | MAN TA 5 DIA T3F&G | INLETS TA T3F&G | NLETS TA T24 |
| ITEM | 4000600 | 4201313 | 4201317 | 4201321 | 4201323 | 50A0050 | 5100500 | 09210 | 9300100 | 0100905 | 0100915 | 0221100 | 0221200 | 0235700 | 0237470 |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97619 FAU 9126 12-00098-00-RS (COLLINSVILLE) MADISON

| | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CT3 | - II - I | X 000 | X 000 | | 00 | 00 | X 00 | | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | -X- 00 | | x 000 |
|---------|--|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | F QUANTITY | 4. | - I | | H 14. | 7 2,236. | • I | T 260. | T 87. | T 368. | T 527. | T 41. | 7 2,541. | T 1,996. | 365. | |
| | ON MEASUR | EACH | | Y | EAC | F00 | S 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Lt | 000 | ðs - | O L I | OS I | OL | | | F00 |
| | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | INLETS TB T3F&G | INLETS TB T24F&G | MAN ADU NEW T1F CL | REMOV INLETS | CONC CURB TB | MOBILIZATION | SHORT TERM PAVT MKING | SHRT TRM PAVT MK REM | SIGN PANEL T1 | TELE | THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM | THPL PVT MK LINE 4 | THPL PVT MK LINE 12 | THPL PVT MK LINE 24 | UNDRGRD C PVC 1 |
| MADIOON | ITEM | 60240220 | 60240328 | 60255800 | 60500060 | 60600605 | 67100100 | 70300100 | 70300150 | 72000100 | 72800100 | 78000100 | 78000200 | 78000600 | 78000650 | 81028340 |

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/16 RUN TIME - 183040 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97619 FAU 9126 12-00098-00-RS (COLLINSVILLE) MADISON

| TTEM | | UNIT OF | | UNIT PRICE | <u> </u> | TOTAL PRICE | |
|----------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| NÜMBER | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | MEASURE | QUANTITY | DOLLARS CENTS | CENTS - | DOLLARS | CTS |
| 81028350 | C PVC | FOOT | 913.000 X | | [] [] [] [] | 1 1 1 1 | ; ; |
| 81702110 | | FOOT | 7,515.000 X | | - 11 - 1 1 1 1 | | |
| 81702120 | EC C XLP USE 1C 8 | FOOT | 8,689.000 X | | - - - - - |]]]]]]] | 1 1 |
| 81702130 | EC C XLP | FOOT | 2,931.000 X | | - | | 1 1 1 |
| 81702140 | 81702140 EC C XLP USE 1C 4 | FOOT | 4,487.000 X | | [] 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 |
| 81702150 | EC C XLP USE | FOOT | 11,224.000 X | ! ! ! ! ! ! ! | [] | | 1 1 1 |
| 84200804 | REM P | EACH | 10.000 X | | → II | | |
| | | | | | | | |

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE
- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. ς.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. 4.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.
- ☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

| Check the appro | priate statement: |
|-----------------|--|
| // | Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose. |
| // | Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document. |

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

Addtionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

| NA-FEDERAL_ | |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

| | | Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract. |
|------|-----|---|
| | Or | |
| | | Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract: |
| | | address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: |
| | | |
| □lac | knc | welledge understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications |

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO |
|----|--|
| 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO |
| 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO |
| 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO |
| | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.) |
| | |

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address | | |
| O'the Otate 7's | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| | | |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

 Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR IND | IVIDUAL (type | or print information) | | |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| NA | ME: | | | |
| AD | DRESS | | | |
| | | | | |
| Тур | e of ownership | /distributable income share: | : | |
| stoo | | sole proprietorship | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| % 0 | r \$ value of own | ership/distributable income sh | are: | |

- **2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.
 - (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State
 Toll Highway Authority?
 Yes ___No __
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

| 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you e (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary | ntitled to receive n, partnership, association or |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 4. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you a or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount salary of the Governor? | nd your spouse of the total distributable income |
| | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including con previous 2 years. | |
| If your | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions. | YesNo |
| 1. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? | of the Capitol Development YesNo |
| 2. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 | d to or employed by any 0% of the or minor children, the name |
| 3. | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excannual salary of the Governor? | I salary of the Governor, e income of your |
| 4. | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more that aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? | salary of the Governor, are you an 15% in the |
| | | Yes No |
| unit of | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the govern local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinoi currently or in the previous 3 years. | |
| | nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 ye daughter. | ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| Americ of the S | tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. | State of Illinois or the statues |
| | nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter. | years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
| (g) Employ | yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob | byist of the State government. YesNo |

| e previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
|---|
| s, by any registered election or reelection clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political the Federal Board of Elections. YesNo |
| er; who was a compensated employee in the registered with the Secretary of State or any littee registered with either the Secretary of |
| Yes No |
| |
| |
| t of the bidder or offeror who is not identified ng, or may communicate with any State officer continuing obligation and must be promp nout the term of the contract. If no person |
| |

4. Suspension or Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: suspension or debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

| Name of person(s): | | | | | |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| Nature of disclosure: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | | | | |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Unpenalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of knowledge. | | | | | |
| Completed by: | | | | | |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date | | | | | |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT | | | | | |
| Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page | €. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Signature of Authorized Representative Date | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | |

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Na | ıme | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|-----------|
| Legal Address | 3 | | | | \dashv |
| City, State, Zi | p | | | | _ |
| Telephone Nu | ımber | | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) | |
| | | | l s Form is required by Section 50-3 dicly available contract file. This Fo | I 5 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). rm B must be completed for all bids | S. |
| | DISCLOSURE (| OF OTHER (| CONTRACTS AND PROCUREME | NT RELATED INFORMATION | |
| has any per any other S | nding contracts (inc state of Illinois agend | luding leases cy: Yes _ | ement Related Information. The Es), bids, proposals, or other ongoin No to complete the signature box on the | g procurement relationship with | |
| | such as bid or proje | | relationship by showing State of III attach additional pages as necessa | inois agency name and other descr ry). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM | iptive |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | THE FOL | LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE | CHECKED | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATI | <u>ON</u> | |
| | e certify that the foll of ownership. | owing stater | nent is true if the individuals for al | submitted Form A disclosures do | not total |
| | | | erest is held by individuals receiv butive income or holding less than | ring less than \$106,447.20 of the a 5% ownership interest. | bidding |
| | ☐ Yes ☐ No | | Form A disclosure(s) established 1 | 00% ownership) | |

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
District 8 Construction Funds

| Dept. of Human Rights # | | | | | | | | Duratio | n of P | roject: | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|------------|------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Name of Bidder: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wor projection including a p | bidder hark is to be | as analyz e perform | ed mir ed, an | d for th d fema | ne locat | ions fro | m which | ch the b | idder re | cruits | employe | ees, and h | erel | oy subm | nits the fol | lowir con | ng workfo | ı rce |
| | | TOTA | AL Wo | | Projec | tion for | Contra | act | | | | |] | (| CURRENT | | IPLOYEE | S |
| | | | | | ORITY | | | | | TRA | AINEES | | | | TO BE | ASS | | |
| JOB | TO | TAL | | 1011114 | | | | HER | APPI | | | HE JOB | | TC | OTAL | | MINC | RITY |
| CATEGORIES | | OYEES | | ACK | HISP. | | | IOR. | TIC | | | INEES | | | OYEES | | EMPLO | |
| OFFICIALS (MANAGERS) | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | М | F | | M | F | | M | <u> </u> |
| SUPERVISORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOREMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| CLERICAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT OPERATORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MECHANICS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRUCK DRIVERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IRONWORKERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CARPENTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMENT MASONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICIANS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PAINTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABORERS, UNSKILLED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BLE C | | | | | | | 7 | | | FOF | R DF | PARTI | MENT USE | - ON | JLY | |
| EMPLOYEES | | aining Pro TAL | ojectio T | n for C | ontract | | *^ | THER | - | | | . 01 | | | | _ | | |
| IN | | OYEES | BI A | ACK | HISE | ANIC | | NOR. | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRAINING | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| APPRENTICES | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ON THE JOB TRAINEES | | | | | | | | |] | | | | | | | | | |
| *0 | ther minorit | ties are def | ined as | Asians (| (A) or Nat | ive Amer | ricans (N | 1). | _ | | | | | | | | | |

Note: See instructions on page 2

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
District 8 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| | Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total nuevent the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract. | umber of new hires that | would be employed in the |
|-------------|--|--|---|
| | The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) | | new hires would be |
| | recruited from the area in which the contract project is local new hires would be | ated; and/or (number) | |
| | office or base of operation is located. | | • |
| | Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projectio undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of p | | |
| | The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (numeralloyed by subcontractors. | nber) | persons will be |
| PART II | III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN | | |
| | The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in utilization projection included under PART II is determined in any job category, and in the event that the undersigne commencement of work, develop and submit a written (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whe utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan withe Illinois Department of Human Rights . | d to be an underutilization ed bidder is awarded thi Affirmative Action Plan reby deficiencies in mir | n of minority persons or women is contract, he/she will, prior to including a specific timetable nority and/or female employee |
| | The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included unto be part of the contract specifications. | | |
| Compa | pany | Telephone Number | |
| Addres | 9SS | | |
| | NOTICE REGARDING | SIGNATURE | |
| | Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute completed only if revisions are required. | the signing of this form. The | ne following signature block needs |
| Signatu | ature: | Title: | Date: |
| Instruction | etions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to pr | ime contractor personnel. | |
| Table A | A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all should include all employees including all minorities, apprentice | apprentices and on-the-job tra | ainees. The "Total Employees" column |
| Table B | B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed. | to the contract work including a | any apprentices and on-the-job trainees |
| Table C | C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the | e-job trainees shown in Table ₽ | ٨. |
| | | | DO 1050 (D 10/11/05) |

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO |
|----|---|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO |

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
District 8 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

| | Firm Name | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL) | Signature of Owner | |
| | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Firm Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: |
| | | |
| · | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | Ву | |
| (IF A CORPORATION) | | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| | Attest | Signature |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION | Decision Address | · · |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address | |
| | | |
| | Corporate Name | |
| | | |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE) | _, | Signature of Authorized Representative |
| | | Turned or uninted groups and title of A. they and Dayres and title |
| | | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
| | Attest | |
| | | Signature |
| | Business Address | |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture. | nlease attach an addit | ional signature sheet |

Return with Bid



Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

| This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on | and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST). |
|--|--|
| KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We | |
| as PRINCIPAL, and | |
| price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under ' | ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, |
| | SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to tof Transportation, for various improvements published in the e. |
| the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo | d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall |
| preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t Surety does not make full payment within such period of time | PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in |
| In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D., | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D., |
| (Company Name) | (Company Name) |
| Ву | Ву |
| (Signature and Title) | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact) |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL | Notary for SURETY |
| STATE OF | STATE OF |
| COUNTY OF | COUNTY OF |
| Signed and attested before me on (date) | Signed and attested before me on (date) |
| by | |
| (Name of Notary Public) | (Name of Notary Public) |
| (Seal) (Signature of Notary Public) | (Seal) (Signature of Notary Public) |
| (19 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | (-3 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| (Date Commission Expires) | (Date Commission Expires) |

| signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety |
|---|
| are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. |
| |

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

| Electronic Bid Bond ID # | Company/Bidder Name | Signature and Title |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

| | | Item No. | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | | Letting Da | ate |
| KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THE | SE PRESENTS, That We | | |
| as PRINCIPAL, and | | | |
| the amount specified in the bid p | proposal under "Proposal Guarant | ty" in effect on the date of the Invitation | im of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well pirs, executors, administrators, successors |
| | | | ubmitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF portation Bulletin Item Number and Letting |
| specified in the bidding and con with the terms of the bidding and with good and sufficient surety prosecution thereof; or if, in the pays to the Department the differ | tract documents; and if, after aw documents including exfor the faithful performance of sevent of the failure of the PRINC rence not to exceed the penalty heact with another party to perform | vard by the Department, the PRINCIPAL vidence of the required insurance coveraged to contract and for the prompt paymed CIPAL to enter into such contract and to be reof between the amount specified in the | PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as shall enter into a contract in accordance ages and providing such bond as specified ent of labor and material furnished in the give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL ne bid proposal and such larger amount for then this obligation shall be null and void, |
| hen Surety shall pay the penal vithin such period of time, the D | sum to the Department within fif | fteen (15) days of written demand there o collect the amount owed. Surety is lial | nt as set forth in the preceding paragraph, efor. If Surety does not make full payment ble to the Department for all its expenses, |
| n TESTIMONY WHEREOF, caused this instrument to be day of | | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF instrument to be signed by day of | F, the said SURETY has caused this its officer A.D., |
| | N | | N |
| ` . | any Name) | • | mpany Name) |
| Sy (Signa | ature and Title) | By(Signat | ture of Attorney-in-Fact) |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL | ature and mile) | , • | are or Automoy in Fact, |
| • | | Notary for SURETY | |
| STATE OF COUNTY OF | | STATE OF | |
| Signed and attested before m | ne on (date | Signed and attested before by | me on (date) |
| (Name of N | Notary Public) | (Name | of Notary Public) |
| | | | |
| | | (-) | |
| Seal) | (Signature of Notary Public | (Seal) | (Signature of Notary Public) |
| | | <u></u> | |
| | (Date Commission Expires | 5) | (Date Commission Expires) |
| proposal the Principal is ens | | ic bid bond has been executed and | an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the d the Principal and Surety are firmly |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID # | Company/Bidder N | Name | Signature and Title |



DBE Utilization Plan

(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

Date

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

| (3) Pro | ject and Bid Identification | | | |
|-----------|--|--|---|--|
| Complet | te the following information concerning the project and bid: | | | |
| Route | | Total Bid | | _ |
| Section | | Contract DBE Goal | | |
| Project | | | (Percent) | (Dollar Amount) |
| County | | | | |
| Letting [| Date | | | |
| Contrac | t No. | | | |
| Letting I | Item No. | | | |
| (4) Ass | surance | | | |
| | in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidding company: (check one) Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided do Disadvantaged Business Participation percent Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE use of each business participating in this plan and assuring the work of the contract. Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good for provided participation as follows: Disadvantaged Business Participation percent The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waiv support of this request including good faith effort. Also a required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and | cumented participation as fort 2025, required by the Spectat each business will perfort aith effort documentation to the ed. Attached is all informattached are the signed participation. | cial Provision evicem a commercial meet the goals a cation required by articipation state | dencing availability and ly useful function in the and that my company has the Special Provision in the ments, forms SBE 2025, |
| | business will perform a commercially useful function in the wo | | | |
| Bv | Company | The "as read" Low Bidder is re | | • |
| • | | Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with | | |
| Title | | Bureau of Small Business Ent | erprises | Local Let Projects |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

2300 South Dirksen Parkway

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Submit forms to the

Local Agency



DBE Participation Statement

| Subcontractor | Registration Num | ber | | L | etting | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Participation Statement | | | | Item No. | | |
| (1) Instruction | าร | | | С | ontract No. | |
| accordance w | ith the special prov | r each disadvantaged buvision and will be attach cking participation items | ed to the Utilization Pl | an form. If addition | nal space is needed | l complete an |
| (2) Work: | | | | | | |
| Please indicat | te: J/V | Manufacturer | Supplier (60%) | Subcor | tractor | Trucking |
| Pay Item No. | Descri | ption (Anticipated items | for trucking)* | Quantity | Unit Price | Total |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| (2) Doutiel De | umant Itama (Far | any of the above items y | uhiah ava navtial nav it | a-ma) | Total | |
| | ist be sufficient to d | any of the above items v letermine a Commercially | | | work and subcontrac | t dollar amount: |
| subcontract, it | is to be a second-t must be clearly in | tier subcontractor, or if the dicated on the DBE Par | ticipation Statement, a | and the details of the | ne transaction fully | explained. |
| In the event a contract, the p | DBE subcontractorime must submit | or second-tiers a portion a DBE Participation Sta | of its subcontract to o tement, with the detail | ne or more subcor s of the transaction | ntractors during the n(s) fully explained. | work of a |
| perform a com contractor or 1 prior approval | nmercially useful fo I st Tier subcontrac from the Departm | information included he unction in the work of the tor. The undersigned fuent's Bureau of Small Broject and the payment t | e contract item(s) lister rther understand that usiness Enterprises ar | d above and to exe no changes to this nd that complete a | ecute a contract with statement may be nd accurate informa | n the prime made without |
| ű | nature for Contractor_ | 1 st Tier 2 nd Tier | | • | DBE Firm 1 st Tier | 2 nd Tier |
| | | | | | | |
| Contact Pers | on | | Cont | act Person | | |
| Title | | | Title | | | |
| Firm Name | - | | Firm | Name | | |
| Address | | | Addı | ess | | |
| City/State/Zip | | | City/ | State/Zip | | |
| Phone | | | Phoi | ne | | |
| Email Addres | ss | | Ema | il Address | | |
| | | | | | E | |
| The Department of To- | anapartation is requestive all | and any and information that in passage | with accomplish the statut | ann an airitimed riades the enter | to and WC | |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Submitted By:

| lame: | |
|-----------|--|
| address: | |
| | |
| | |
| Phone No. | |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
District 8 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be scuspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification.

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO |
|------|---|
| 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO |
| 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO |
| | (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) |
| 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO |
| | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.) |
| 'FS" | answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in |

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Subcontractor Name | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Legal Address | | |
| Legal Address | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Oity, State, Zip | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| relephone Number | Liliali Addiess | i ax inuitibei (ii available) |
| | | |
| | | |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| TOTT INDIVIDUAL (| type or print information) | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| NAME: | | | |
| ADDRESS _ | | | |
| | | | |
| Type of owner | ship/distributable income share: | : | |
| stock % or \$ value of | sole proprietorship ownership/distributable income sh | Partnershipare: | other: (explain on separate shee |
| | | | |
| | nterest relationships apply. If the | | dicate which, if any, of the following is "Yes", please attach additional |
| (a) State employme | nt, currently or in the previous 3 | years, including contractu | ual employment of services. Yes No |
| If your answer is | yes, please answer each of the | e following questions. | <u> </u> |
| - | currently an officer or employee way Authority? | e of either the Capitol Deve | elopment Board or the Illinois State YesNo |
| currently exceeds | currently appointed to or emplo appointed to or employed by a 60% of the annual salary of the or which you are employed and | ny agency of the State of le Governor, provide the na | Illinois, and your annual salary |

| | 3. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any a salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Govern (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable incomporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the | nor, are you entitled to rece e of your firm, partnershi | eive p, association or ernor? |
|-----|---------------|---|---|---|
| | 4. | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any a salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 income of your firm, partnership, association or corpo the salary of the Governor? | nor, are you and your spou % in the aggregate of the | use e total distributable excess of two times |
| (b) | | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughte previous 2 years. | r, including contractual er | |
| | If | your answer is yes, please answer each of the following | | J <u> </u> |
| | 1. | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an office Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? | er or employee of the Cap YesNo | |
| | | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appoint of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of you of the State agency for which he/she is employed and | currently appointed to o salary exceeds 60% of the ir spouse and/or minor chi | r employed by any ne Idren, the name |
| | 3. | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently ap State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 609 are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the tifirm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) annual salary of the Governor? | of the annual salary of the otal distributable income o | ne Governor, f your of 100% of the |
| | 4. | If your spouse or any minor children are currently app State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Co | o of the annual salary of the receive (i) more than 15 n, partnership, association Governor? | e Governor, % in the n or corporation, or |
| | - · | | YesN | |
| (C) | unit of | ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illi local government authorized by the Constitution of the currently or in the previous 3 years. | | utes of the State of |
| (d) | | onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the r daughter. | ne previous 2 years; spous YesN | |
| (e) | Americ of the | ntive office; the holding of any appointive government of ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Co State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to comp scharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years | nstitution of the State of I ensation in excess of the | llinois or the statutes expenses incurred in |
| | | onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in daughter. | the previous 2 years; spo YesN | |
| (g) | Emplo | syment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any | registered lobbyist of the YesN | _ |

| (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist son, or daughter. | in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo |
|--|--|
| (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 y committee registered with the Secretary of State or any contact action committee registered with either the Secretary of States | ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political |
| (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or data last 2 years by any registered election or re-election common county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action of State or the Federal Board of Elections. | ttee registered with the Secretary of State or any ommittee registered with either the Secretary of |
| | YesNo |
| Communication Disclosure. | |
| Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communic employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure i supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throidentified, enter "None" on the line below: | eating, or may communicate with any State officer or s a continuing obligation and must be promptly |
| Name and address of person(s): | |
| | |
| | |

3

4. Suspension or Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: suspension or debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract.

If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name | | |
|--|---|---|
| Legal Address | | |
| City, State, Zip | | |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
| Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts. | y available contract file. This Form | B must be completed for subcontracts with |
| DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA | CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PRO | OCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION |
| 1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only | ing leases, bids, proposals, or othe sNo | r ongoing procurement relationship with |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS: | | |
| THE FOLLO | WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH | ECKED |
| П | | |
| | Signature of Authorized Officer | Date |
| | | |
| | OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION | |
| Please certify that the following statement is of ownership | s true if the individuals for all submit | ted Form A disclosures do not total 100% |
| Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o | | han \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or interest. |
| □ Ves □ No □ N/A (Form | A disclosura(s) established 100% of | wnershin) |

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.mJune 10, 2016. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97619
MADISON County
Section 12-00098-00-RS (Collinsville)
Project TE-M-5011(383)
Route FAU 9126 (Clay Street)
District 8 Construction Funds

This project consists of 0.54 mile of resurfacing, sidewalks, handicap ramps, lighting, planting trees and pavement markings on Clay Street from Combs Avenue to North Morrison Avenue in the City of Collinsville.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary

CONTRACT 97619

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

No ERRATA this year.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec. Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

CHECK SHEET FOR RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| CHI | <u>:CK</u> | <u>SHEET#</u> | PAGE NO. |
|----------|------------|--|----------|
| 1 | Χ | Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts | 1 |
| 2 | Х | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) | 4 |
| 3 | Х | EEO | 5 |
| 4 | | Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts | 15 |
| 5 | | Required Provisions - State Contracts | 20 |
| 6 | | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal | 26 |
| 7 | | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal | 27 |
| 8 | | Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads | 28 |
| 9 | | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges | 29 |
| 10 | | Construction Layout Stakes | 32 |
| 11 | | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing | 35 |
| 12 | | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements | 37 |
| 13 | | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction | 41 |
| 14 | | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing | 43 |
| 15 | | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal | 44 |
| 16 | | Polymer Concrete | 45 |
| 17 | | PVC Pipeliner | 47 |
| 18 | | Bicycle Racks | 48 |
| 19 | | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals | 50 |
| 20 | | Work Zone Public Information Signs | 52 |
| 21 | | Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting | 53 |
| 22 23 | | English Substitution of Metric Bolts Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete | 54 |
| 23 24 | | | 55 56 |
| 25 | | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures | 56 64 |
| 26 | | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations | 80 |
| 27 | | Pavement Marking Removal | 82 |
| 28 | | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment | 83 |
| 29 | | Preventive Maintenance – Brunnings Surface Treatment Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal | 89 |
| 30 | | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Sear Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing | 104 |
| 31 | | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surracing Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal | 115 |
| 32 | | Temporary Raised Pavement Markers | 125 |
| 33 | | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam | 126 |
| 00 | | Restaring bridge Approach Laverneria Using Flight-Density Loant | 120 |

CHECK SHEET FOR LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| CHECK | SHEET# | PAGE NO. |
|--------|--|----------|
| LRS 1 | Reserved | 130 |
| LRS 2 | Furnished Excavation | 131 |
| LRS 3 | Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance | 132 |
| LRS 4 | ☐ Flaggers in Work Zones | |
| LRS 5 | Contract Claims | |
| LRS 6 | ☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals | 135 |
| LRS 7 | ☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals | 141 |
| LRS 8 | Reserved | 147 |
| LRS 9 | Bituminous Surface Treatments | 148 |
| LRS 10 | Reserved | 149 |
| LRS 11 | Employment Practices | 150 |
| LRS 12 | Wages of Employees on Public Works | |
| LRS 13 | Selection of Labor | 154 |
| LRS 14 | Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks | 155 |
| LRS 15 | Partial Payments | |
| LRS 16 | Protests on Local Lettings | 159 |
| LRS 17 | Substance Abuse Prevention Program | 160 |
| LRS 18 | ☐ Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt | |

SPECIAL PROVISIONS CLAY STREET RESURFACING AND STREETSCAPE PH. 1 SECTION NO. 12-00098-00-RS COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| DESCRIPTION OF WORK | 1 |
|---|----|
| PUBLIC NOTICE | 1 |
| SHOP DRAWINGS | 2 |
| CONSTRUCTION STAKING | 2 |
| SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS | 4 |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN | 5 |
| PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNS | 6 |
| TRENCH BACKFILL | 6 |
| TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" | 7 |
| SODDING | 7 |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, TEMPORARY RAMPS | 7 |
| TIE BARS & REINFORCEMENT BARS | 8 |
| PROTECTIVE COAT | 8 |
| EXPANSION JOINTS | 8 |
| JOINT SEALANT (SPECIAL) | 9 |
| DETECTABLE WARNINGS | 9 |
| SIDEWALK REMOVAL | 10 |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH | 11 |
| CLASS C PATCHES, TYPE SPECIFIED | |
| STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12" | 13 |
| WATER VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED | 13 |
| PIPE DRAINS, SIZE SPECIFIED | 14 |
| CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL) | |
| TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE | 15 |
| MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID | 15 |
| REMOVING INLETS | 16 |
| TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT | 16 |

| MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION | 16 |
|--|----|
| PAINT CURB (COLOR AS SPECIFIED) | 18 |
| MODIFY EXISTING SERVICE INSTALLATION | 18 |
| REMOVE AND REPLACE LID | 18 |
| PAVEMENT IMPRINTING | 19 |
| DECORATIVE SIGN POST | 21 |
| TRENCH DRAIN | 23 |
| TREE FRAME AND GRATE | 23 |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL | 24 |
| CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL) | 25 |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL) | 26 |
| ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION, SPECIAL | 26 |
| HANDHOLE (SPECIAL) | 27 |
| HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED | 28 |
| LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, 24" DIAMETER, SPECIAL | 28 |
| REMOVE AND RELOCATE SIGN (SPECIAL) | 28 |
| LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITY | 29 |
| DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE A | 29 |
| DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE B | 31 |
| STREET LIGHT TURN-ON AND FINAL INSPECTION | 32 |
| STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED | 34 |
| PAYROLL AND PROCEDURES | 35 |
| IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING | 37 |
| | |

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR 107-2 LR 107-4 LR 108 LR 109 LR 212 LR 355-1 | <u>Pg #</u> 39 | Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Insurance Combination Bids Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling | Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Mar. 1, 2005 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1994 Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 | Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006 Aug. 1, 2007 Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2002 |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--|
| LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 400-4 LR 400-5 LR 400-6 LR 400-7 LR 402 LR 403-1 | | Plant Mix Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B) Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed | Oct. 1, 1973 Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Apr. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 403-2 LR 406 LR 420 LR 442 LR 451 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663 LR 702 LR 1000-1 | 40 | Flexible Pavement Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures | Apr. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008 May 12, 1964 Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004 Apr. 1, 2012 | Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012 |
| LR 1000-2 LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1 LR 1102 | | Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment | June 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2002 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008 |

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File</u> Name | <u>Pg.</u> | Special Provision Title | <u>Effective</u> | Revised |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------|--|
| 80099 | | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2014 |
| * 80274 | | Aggregate Subgrade Improvement | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80192 | COLLEGE COLLEGE | Automated Flagger Assistance Device | Jan. 1, 2008 | |
| 80173 | | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments | Nov. 2, 2006 | July 1, 2015 |
| 80241 | | Bridge Demolition Debris | July 1, 2009 | • |
| 50261 | | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50481 | | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50491 | | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 50531 | | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010 |
| 80360 | 41 | X Coarse Aggregate Quality | July 1, 2015 | |
| 80198 | | Completion Date (via calendar days) | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80199 | | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days | April 1, 2008 | |
| 80293 | | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2015 |
| * 80311 | | Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts | Jan. 1, 2013 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80277 | | Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided | Jan. 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80261 | 43 | X Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit | June 1, 2010 | Nov. 1, 2014 |
| * 80029 | 46 | X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation | Sept. 1, 2000 | Jan. 2, 2016 |
| * 80363 | | Engineer's Field Office | April 1, 2016 | |
| 80358 | 57 | X Equal Employment Opportunity | April 1, 2015 | and a second second is the second of the sec |
| * 80364 | 61 | X Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications | April 1, 2016 | |
| 80229 | ment person in the second | Fuel Cost Adjustment | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2015 |
| 80304 | | Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings | Nov. 1, 2012 | Aug. 1, 2014 |
| * 80246 | 65 | X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints | Jan. 1, 2010 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80347 | | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling | Nov. 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80336 | | Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80045 | | Material Transfer Device | June 15, 1999 | Aug. 1, 2014 |
| * 80342 | | Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter | Aug. 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80165 | and almost a secure of secularity of a | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System | Nov. 1, 2006 | Jan. 1, 2010 |
| * 80361 | | Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator | Nov. 1, 2015 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80349 | (E) (6) (2) | Pavement Marking Blackout Tape | Nov. 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80298 | | Pavement Marking Tape Type IV | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80365 | | Pedestrian Push-Button | April 1, 2016 | |
| * 80359 | | Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing | April 1, 2015 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80353 | | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay | Jan. 1, 2015 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80338 | | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | April 1, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| * 80300 | | Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80328 | 66 | X Progress Payments | Nov. 2, 2013 | |
| 34261 | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance | Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| 80157 | | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006 | |
| * 80306 | 67 | X Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt | Nov. 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| | | Shingles (RAS) | | |
| * 80340 | | Speed Display Trailer | April 2, 2014 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80127 | | Steel Cost Adjustment | April 2, 2004 | July 1, 2015 |
| 80362 | 77 | X Steel Slag in Trench Backfill | Jan. 1, 2016 | |
| * 80317 | | Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays | Jan. 1, 2013 | April 1, 2016 |

| <u>File Name</u> | | | Special Provision Title | <u>Effective</u> | Revised |
|------------------|------------|---|---|------------------|---------------|
| 80355 | | | Temporary Concrete Barrier | Jan. 1, 2015 | July 1, 2015 |
| 20338 7 | '8 [| Χ | Training Special Provisions | Oct. 15, 1975 | |
| 80318 | | | Traversable Pipe Grate | Jan. 1, 2013 | April 1, 2014 |
| * 80288 | | | Warm Mix Asphalt | Jan. 1, 2012 | April 1, 2016 |
| 80302 8 | 1 [| Х | Weekly DBE Trucking Reports | June 2, 2012 | April 2, 2015 |
| 80289 | | | Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking | Jan. 1, 2012 | |
| 80071 8 | 32 | X | Working Days | Jan. 1, 2002 | |

The following special provisions and recurring special provisions are in the 2016 Standard Specifications.

| <u>File</u> | Special Provision Title | New Location | Effective | Revised |
|----------------------|---|--|---------------|---------------|
| <u>Name</u> 80240 | Above Grade Inlet Protection | Articles 280.02, 280.04, and 1081.15 | July 1, 2009 | Jan. 1, 2012 |
| 80310 | Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit | Articles 811.03 | Jan. 1, 2013 | Jan. 1, 2015 |
| 80341 | Coated Nonmetallic Conduit | Article 1088.01 | Aug. 1, 2014 | Jan. 1, 2015 |
| 80294 | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees With Design Fills > 5 Feet | Article 540.04 | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2014 |
| 80334 | Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch | Articles 606.02, 606.07, and 1050.04 | April , 2014 | Aug. 1, 2014 |
| 80335 | Contract Claims | Article 109.09 | April 1, 2014 | |
| Chk Sht #27 | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars | Article 508.09 | April 1, 1996 | Jan. 1, 2011 |
| 80265 | Friction Aggregate | Articles 1004.01 and 1004.03 | Jan. 1, 2011 | Nov. 1, 2014 |
| 80329 | Glare Screen | Sections 638 and 1085 | Jan. 1, 2014 | |
| Chk Sht #20 | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation | Sections 635, 725, 782, and 1097 | Dec. 15, 1993 | Jan. 1, 2012 |
| 80322 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements | Sections 312, 355, 406, 407, 442, 482, 601, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2013 | Nov. 1, 2014 |
| 80323 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production | Sections 406, 1030, and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2013 | Nov. 1, 2014 |
| 80348 | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat | Sections 403, 406, 407, 408, 1032, and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2014 | |
| 80315 | Insertion Lining of Culverts | Sections 543 and 1029 | Jan. 1, 2013 | Nov. 1, 2013 |
| 80351 | Light Tower | Article 1069.08 | Jan. 1, 2015 | · |
| 80324 | LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables | Sections 542 and 1040 | Nov. 1, 2013 | April 1, 2015 |
| 80325 | LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables | Sections 550 and 1040 | Nov. 1, 2013 | April 1, 2015 |
| 80337 | Paved Shoulder Removal | Article 440.07 | April 1, 2014 | |
| 80254 | Pavement Patching | Article 701.17 | Jan. 1, 2010 | |
| 80352 | Pavement Striping – Symbols | Article 780.14 | Jan. 1, 2015 | |
| Chk Sht #19 | Pipe Underdrains | Section 601 and Articles 1003.01, 1003.04, 1004.05, 1040.06, and 1080.05 | Sept. 9, 1987 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| 80343 | Precast Concrete Handhole | Articles 814.02, 814.03, and 1042.17 | Aug. 1, 2014 | |
| 80350 | Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs | Article 1091.03 | Nov. 1, 2014 | |
| 80327 | Reinforcement Bars | Section 508 and Articles 421.04, 442.06, 1006.10 | Nov. 1, 2013 | |
| 80344 | Rigid Metal Conduit | Article 1088.01 | Aug. 1, 2014 | |
| 80354 | Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure | Article 1106.02 | Jan. 1, 2015 | April 1, 2015 |
| 80301 | Tracking the Use of Pesticides | Article 107.23 | Aug. 1, 2012 | • • |
| 80356 | Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B | Article 631.02 | Jan. 1, 2015 | |
| 80345 | Underpass Luminaire | Articles 821.06 and 1067.04 | Aug. 1, 2014 | April 1, 2015 |

| <u>File</u> Name | Special Provision Title | New Location | Effective | Revised |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 80354 | Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median | Articles 701.18, 701.19, and | Jan. 1, 2015 | July 1, 2015 |
| 80346 | Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire | 701.20 Article 1067.07 | Aug. 1, 2014 | April 1, 2015 |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
 - Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

SPECIAL PROVISIONS CLAY STREET RESURFACING AND STREETSCAPE PH. 1 SECTION NO. 12-00098-00-R SECTION NO. 14-00098-01-SW PROJECT NO. TE-008D(194) COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of the invitation of bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of CLAY STREET RESURFACING, SECTION 12-00098-00-RS and CLAY STREET STREETSCAPE PHASE 1, SECTION 14-00098-01-SW, Collinsville, Illinois.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The proposed improvement is located on Clay Street from North Combs Avenue on the west to North Morrison Avenue on the east. The project is 3,013 feet in length (0.571 miles) and consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials to construct the following:

Milling and resurfacing of the existing pavement from North Combs Avenue to North Morrison Avenue. Construct new concrete barrier curbs, concrete sidewalks including new handicap ramps with detectable warning panels, decorative colored and brick imprinted concrete sidewalk, decorative pedestrian lighting, tree plantings, brick imprinted and colored asphalt crosswalks, trench drains, drainage structures, signing and striping, and removals.

This contract also includes all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the work in the above-described section according to the plans, specifications and special provisions.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Each Wednesday, the Contractor shall furnish a schedule for the next week's work and shall post signs at least 24 hours in advance of work on each street requiring a lane closure. The Contractor shall give written notice to property owners along the project length **at minimum 48 hours** prior to beginning construction. The notice shall be approved by the Engineer before being distributed.

This work will not be paid for separately, and the cost shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved.

SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings of the following items according to Article and 105.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction":

- DETECTABLE WARNING PANELS
- 2. PRECAST CONCRETE INLETS
- 3. PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLES
- 4. PRECAST CONCRETE LID REMOVE AND REPLACE LID
- 5. TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATES
- 6. SIGN PANELS, TYPE 1
- 7. TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT
- 8. DECORATIVE SIGN POST
- 9. PAVEMENT IMPRINTING hot-mix asphalt pavement texturing system and materials
- 10. TRENCH DRAIN
- 11. TREE FRAME AND GRATE
- 12. PCC SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL texturing system, materials and techniques
- 13. DECORATIVE LIGHT, TYPE A single pedestrian light, pole, and appurtenances
- 14. DECORATIVE LIGHT, TYPE B single pedestrian light, pole, and appurtenances

Submit shop drawings for review and approval to:

Oates Associates, Inc. 100 Lanter Ct., Suite 1 Collinsville, Illinois 62234

A maximum of two reviews by the Engineer will be provided for each shop drawing submittal. If any additional reviews are required, the Contractor shall pay the Engineer for all costs incurred at an hourly rate of \$150. Payment for additional reviews shall be made directly to the City.

CONSTRUCTION STAKING

This work shall consist of construction staking according to Article 105.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein.

The Local Agency will provide reference points to the centerline of survey and bench marks as shown on the plans and listed herein. All additional control points as outlined in the following that are set by the Local Agency will be identified in the field to the Contractor and all field notes will be kept in the office of the Resident Engineer.

Other than outlined in the following under "Responsibility of the Local Agency", the Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and material necessary to secure a correct layout for the roadway portion of the work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for having the finished work conform to the lines, grades, elevations and dimensions called for on the plans. Inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Engineer and the acceptance of all or any part of it shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to secure the proper dimensions, grades and elevations of the several parts of the work. The Contractor shall exercise care in the preservation of stakes and benchmarks and shall have them reset at his/her expense when any are disturbed.

Responsibility of the Local Agency

- Removal limits will be marked by painting or setting laths.
- Control points referenced to the survey centerline will be provided at intervals not exceeding 500 ft.
- Centerline of survey/centerline points will be staked:
 - o PCs
 - o PTs
 - Beginning of each section of improvements
 - o 50' intervals along each centerline alignment
 - o Intersecting roadways
 - o End of the improvements.
- Bench marks will be established along the project outside of the construction limits lines not exceeding 500 ft. intervals horizontally and 20 ft. vertically.
- Drainage structures and sewers will be staked to establish the proposed horizontal and vertical locations for the drainage system. The center of each structure will be staked along with 2 offset stakes to the center of structure.
- At the completion of the removal and grading operations, stakes will be set at 25 ft.
 intervals at an offset distance to the proposed back of curb as directed by the
 Contractor. Offsets to the beginning, mid, ending radius points and radius point of
 intersection radii will also be staked.
- Grade control points for the milling and resurfacing information will be set at 25' intervals referencing the proposed profile grade.
- Light pole foundation locations will be staked to establish the proposed horizontal positions. The Contractor will be responsible for top finish grade of foundation to match surrounding grades.
- The Local Agency will accept responsibility for the accuracy of the initial control points and stakes as provided herein. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for all dimensions and measurements taken or derived by the Contractor from control points or stakes set by the Local Agency. It is not the responsibility of the Local Agency, except as provided herein, to check the correctness of the Contractor's stakes.

Responsibility of the Contractor

- In order to adequately address construction staking scheduling, the Contractor shall provide written requests for all staking to be provided by the Local Agency. A minimum 48 hour advance notice will be required prior to the commencement of all requested staking activities. This is to provide enough time for coordination with the Contractor for offset stake distances, setting the stakeout points in CADD, and scheduling survey crew availability.
- The Contractor shall establish from the given survey points and bench marks, all additional elevations, grades, etc. not covered in the "Responsibility of the Local Agency" section above as necessary to construct the individual project elements. It is the Contractor's responsibility to preserve all control points and bench marks provided by the Local Agency during construction operations.
- The Contractor shall provide all additional layout and staking not covered in the "Responsibility of the Local Agency section above as required to assure completion of the work in substantial conformance with the plans.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for re-establishing all stakes removed or disturbed by construction operations.

This work will not be measured separately for payment. The cost incurred by the Contractor in complying with this requirement shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a Sequence of Operations and traffic control plans that would expedite construction and maintain traffic control, while providing the necessary local access. The Contractor shall conduct his/her work within the approved Sequence of Construction Operations at all times. The work shall be done in a manner that will minimize the inconvenience to local traffic.

The Contractor shall conduct his/her operations to insure local access to all properties throughout the project limits according to Section 107 and Sections 701 of the "Standard Specifications." If required, Type I or Type II barricades shall be used to channelize traffic from the above locations to the adjoining side streets or private entrances. The number of barricades required shall be determined by the Engineer during construction.

During construction, the Contractor will be required to restore vehicle and pedestrian access to all properties affected by this work at the end of each working day. The following guidance shall apply:

- 1. Public access complying with current ADA standards will be provided to all public building entrances and businesses that currently have ADA access during construction.
- 2. The Contractor shall contact and coordinate with each business owner and the City of Collinsville in developing the Sequence of Construction Operations plan.

- 3. AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS will be used for access where necessary. Aggregate will consist of CA 6 that will be compacted to a uniform thickness of not less than 4" and 5' in width that provides a smooth, level surface that complies with ADA cross slope and longitudinal slope guidelines.
- 4. The Contractor can submit alternate methods of access that comply with ADA guidelines. Alternate methods must be submitted in writing and approved by the Engineer prior to use.
- Coordination with the Collinsville Police Department and Madison County Transit bus station is critical due to ongoing daily activities. Prior to removing sidewalk at these locations, the Contractor will coordinate with the owners to provide alternative access.

Contractor will **not** be permitted to remove the sidewalk on both sides of the street at the same time. Sidewalk on at least one side of the street in each block shall remain open at all times to provide pedestrian access on at least one side of the street. Sidewalk that is removed shall be reconstructed within **10 working days** of the removal of the existing sidewalk.

The Contractor may submit an alternate sequence of operations and traffic control plan that would expedite construction and still maintain traffic control. Any and all changes to these plans must be submitted in writing and approved in advance by the Engineer. No additional compensation will be allowed if alternate plans are approved.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be according to the applicable Sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, and all special details and Highway Standards contained herein and on the plans.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his/her direct employ who is responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by the Subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting according to Article 108.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his/her direct employ. The City will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the observation of the Traffic Control Plan.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all warning signs, flags, barricades and lights according to Article 107.14 and Sections 701 and 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the latest edition of the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Construction and Maintenance Operations", the Special Provisions, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Articles 107.09 and 107.14 and Sections 701 and 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control apply to

this contract:

701001 701006 701301 701501 701801 701901

All streets shall be kept open to traffic at all times. Short-term, daytime lane closures will be allowed when workers are present according to Highway Standards listed above.

In addition, the following special provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)

PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNS

Protection and restoration of traffic signs shall be according to Article 107.25 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and as supplemented herein:

All signs and supports that are replaced by a new sign or are in conflict with a new sign shall also be removed at the direction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall properly dispose of supports that are no longer desired along the final roadway. Signs that are no longer desired along the final roadway shall become property of the City of Collinsville.

Sign supports that are removed shall be properly backfilled to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work will not be measured separately for payment and the cost shall be considered as included in the unit prices bid for the various items of work involved.

TRENCH BACKFILL

This work shall be constructed according to Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

Fine aggregate according to Article 1003.04 may be used for bedding only, except as follows: Fine aggregate will be required for trench backfill within 2 ft. of all gas mains and gas service lines that are exposed during trenching operations.

Material for trench backfill shall be coarse aggregate gradation CA6, CA10 or CA18 as specified in Article 1004.05.

Trench backfill material shall be compacted according to Method 1, as specified in Article 550.07(a) of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL, measured as specified in Article 208.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing topsoil according to Section 211 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Material shall meet the requirements of Article 1081.05 (a) of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" except that topsoil shall have an organic content between three and ten percent as determined by the "loss on ignition" test method described in AASHTO T 267. The Contractor shall provide a certificate from an independent laboratory certifying compliance with all applicable material specifications.

The minimum thickness of topsoil shall be 4 in.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4".

SODDING

This work shall consist of preparing the ground surface, and furnishing, transporting and placing sod and other materials required in the sodding operations according to Section 252 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Fertilizer is required, but will not be measured separately for payment. Agricultural ground limestone will not be required.

Restoration of ground surfaces with sod is required immediately following the completion of construction in the areas to be sodded. The time period from completion of construction to the completion of the sodding shall not exceed 7 calendar days.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for SODDING, which price shall include the fertilizer and watering.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, TEMPORARY RAMPS

This work shall consist of constructing, maintaining and removing temporary ramps at butt joints and at structures in the pavement, according to Article 406.08 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Construction, maintenance and removal of temporary ramps will not be measured separately for payment.

The cost of this work shall be included in the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH, which price shall include constructing, maintaining and removing all temporary ramps.

TIE BARS & REINFORCEMENT BARS

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing tie bars and reinforcement bars in concrete curb according to Sections 420 and 606 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

All tie bars and reinforcement bars used in Portland cement concrete curb shall be epoxy coated.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price of the various concrete pavement and curb items for which the tie bars and reinforcement bars are required.

PROTECTIVE COAT

This work shall consist of applying a protective coat to concrete surfaces according to Articles 420.18 and 1023.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

The first paragraph of Article 420.18 shall be revised to require the use of protective coat regardless of the time of year. All other aging and drying requirements shall remain as stated in Article 420.18.

Article 420.18 shall be revised to require the use of protective coat to all proposed concrete items included in this Contract, including concrete driveway pavement, sidewalks, and curbs.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PROTECTIVE COAT.

EXPANSION JOINTS

This work shall consist of constructing expansion joints in concrete pavement, sidewalk, and curb according to Articles 423.07, 424.07 and 606.07 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and Highway Standards 424001, 424021, 424026, and 606001, except as modified herein:

Expansion joints shall be the specified width unless shown otherwise on the plans. Expansion joint filler and backer-rod materials must be non-impregnated type that will not bond with the sealant. Expansion joints shall be sealed with self-leveling (pour grade), or non-sag (gun) grade urethane sealant. The color of the sealant shall be **limestone**, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Four inch diameter white or gray PVC pipe sleeves shall be placed at all locations where sign posts will be installed within the limits of proposed sidewalk. The contractor may use a coring machine and core a four-inch hole in lieu of the sleeve. The void space between the post and the sleeve shall be filled with expansion joint filler and backer-rod. Expansion joint filler

and backer-rod materials must be non-impregnated type that will not bond with the sealant. The void shall be sealed with self-leveling (pour grade), or nonsag (gun) grade urethane sealant. The color of the sealant shall be limestone, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price of the various concrete items for which the expansion joints are required.

JOINT SEALANT (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of removing any existing joint material, cleaning, and then sealing the joint between the back of curb and sidewalk at the location/s shown on the plans. All work shall be done according to manufacturer's specifications.

Sealant material shall be a one component, non-priming, self-leveling elastomeric polyurethane joint sealant according to Article 1050.04 of the "Standard Specifications".

Before the sealant is placed in the joint, the joint shall be cleaned of oil, dirt, dust, and debris. The joint shall be blown dry with compressed air at a minimum of 90 psi (620 kPa). When compressed air is used, the pneumatic tool lubricator must be bypassed and a filter installed on the discharge valve to keep water and oil out of the lines. Sealant shall be placed in a clean and dry crack.

Where joints exceed 1/2 inch (20mm) in depth a backer rod shall be used to control the depth of the sealant. The backer rod diameter shall be 1/8 inch (3 mm) wider than the routed joint. The backer rod shall be a closed-cell, plastic-foam, heat resistant, chemically inert, waterproof rod compatible with the sealant used. The backer rod shall be according to Article 1051.09 of the "Standard Specifications".

The sealant shall be allowed to fully cure before opening to pedestrian traffic. Any overfilling or excess sealant shall be cleaned up according to the manufacturer's specifications.

This work will be measure in feet (meters) longitudinally along the length of the joint.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for JOINT SEALANT (SPECIAL), which shall include removal and disposal of any existing material, cleaning of the joint, blasting and drying, placement of backer rod, sealant, and all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

DETECTABLE WARNINGS

This work shall consist of constructing detectable warning surfaces in curb ramps and other locations shown on the plans according to Articles 424.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and Highway Standard 424001, 424021, 424026, and as modified herein:

Materials shall be:

<u>Precast concrete</u> panels, reinforced with stainless steel pre-stressed tendons. Concrete shall contain a waterproofing admixture and be surface treated with penetrating sealer, incorporating raised, truncated domes.

Color shall be red.

Panel sections placed to complete an entire detectable warning panel assembly shall be of equal size and dimensions with no fragments unless approved by the Engineer. Panel fragments may not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

Detectable warning panels shall be protected when applying curing compound to the adjacent concrete sidewalk. Any overspray on the panels shall be cleaned immediately to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Joints between panels and around the perimeter of the panels shall be caulked with a self-leveling (pour grade), or non-sag (gun) grade urethane sealant. **The color of the sealant shall be limestone**, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Thickness of concrete under panels shall be increased one (1) inch in depth. Prepare a well drained and properly compacted subgrade. Forms shall be positioned for proper grade, slopes, and uniform slab thickness.

Detectable Warning Panels shall be placed as shown in the drawings and as determined by the Engineer. Provide adequate drainage to prevent the accumulation of water and debris on or at the bottom of the ramp.

Install panels immediately in fresh concrete and adjust panels to grade and ensure 100% surface contact with square edges of panels butted tightly together. Base of truncated dome should be flush with surfaces. Tolerance between panels and surrounding surfaces is ^{1/}₁₆ inch maximum. Immediately after placement re-check slope and elevation for proper grade. Edge around panels with ¹/₈ inch radius edger and finish according to project specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for DETECTABLE WARNINGS as specified herein.

SIDEWALK REMOVAL

This item shall be performed according to Section 440 of the "Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction," except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall preserve and protect buildings and foundations adjacent to sidewalk being removed to prevent damage to the building/foundation. The removal of gutter drains through the sidewalk shall be included in the contract unit price for sidewalk removal and shall not be paid for separately. The Contractor, at his/her own expense shall repair any damage to adjacent buildings/foundations.

The thickness of the existing sidewalk pavement is unknown. It will be removed full depth, and no additional payment will be made regardless of thickness.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for SIDEWALK REMOVAL which price shall include all work necessary to remove the existing sidewalks.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH

This work shall consist of removing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surfaces to the limits specified on the plans according to Section 440 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein.

Materials resulting from the HMA surface removal process shall become the property of the City of Collinsville and shall be delivered by the Contractor to their storage yard located on Mulberry Street ¼ mile south of Lebanon Road approximately one mile east of IL 159 and the downtown area. This cost shall be included in the contract unit price for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

Concrete patches which have to be partially removed will be paid for as HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

Manholes and valve vaults which are exposed by the HMA surface removal and transverse cuts at the end of the day that are more than 1/2 in. deep shall be tamped with a cold-mix asphalt. The cost of this temporary taper shall be included in the cost of HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

When the removal width of the machine is less than the width of the lane, the operations shall be planned such that after the asphalt surface for a portion of the lane has been removed, the remaining portion shall have been removed by the end of the day so that the two passes begin and terminate even with each other.

If the depth of removal is greater than 1/2 in., the removal shall be tapered at the terminating point at the end of each day's operation when the lane is open to traffic.

All materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the work and maintenance of the tapers as specified above shall be included in the contract unit price for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

After any HMA surface removal operation has been completed, the Contractor shall erect special "ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE" signs, as shown on the attached sheet, in advance of the construction zone in both directions, if applicable. In addition, these signs shall also be erected along side streets in advance of the construction zone.

These signs shall remain in place until they are no longer applicable as determined by the Engineer. They shall then be removed by the Contractor and become his/her property.

The cost of furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing these signs will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

ILLINOIS STANDARD W8-I106



COLOR: LEGEND AND BORDER — BLACK NON-REFLECTORIZED
BACKGROUND — CRANGE REFLECTORIZED

| SIGN | | IONS | s | | | | | |
|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| SIZE | A | В | C | D | r | F | G | Ħ |
| 36X36 | 36.0 | 17.2 | 2.2 | 24.3 | 23.5 | 5.5 | 10.5 | 2.5 |
| 48X48 | 48.0 | 24.1 | 3,0 | 34.0 | 33.0 | 5.0 | 13.0 | 3.5 |

| AYAN | | SERIES | | | | |
|--------------|----|--------|----|-------------|-------------|--------|
| SIGN SIZE | | LINES | | MAR- GIN | BOR- DER | BLANK |
| SIZE | 1 | 2 | 3 | GHA | | STD. |
| 36336 | 5C | 5C | 5C | 0.6 | 0.8 | B4-36D |
| 48X48 | 7C | 7C | 7C | 8.0 | 1.2 | B4-48D |

All dimensions in inches.

CLASS C PATCHES, TYPE SPECIFIED

This work shall consist of the removal of the existing pavement, the necessary excavation and the replacement with the type of patch specified at the designated locations, according to Section 442 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

The existing pavement thickness, including asphalt overlays, is estimated to be 7 in. The existing pavement thickness shall be field verified. The existing pavement shall be replaced with a full-depth patch. If necessary, the pavement patching quantity will be adjusted according to Article 442.10 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Saw cuts will not be measured separately for payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS C PATCHES, of the type specified, which price shall include removal, excavation and pavement replacement.

STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12"

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing storm sewer according to Section 551 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" at the locations shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall dispose of all storm sewer according to Article 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Trenches resulting from the removal of existing storm sewer shall be backfilled according to Article 550.07 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" with Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) according to Section 593. The CLSM will not be measured separately for payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12", measured in place.

WATER VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED

This work shall consist of adjusting domestic water valves and meters to grade according to Section 602 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Existing material shall be reused where possible as directed by the Engineer. If the Engineer determines that the existing material is not reusable, the City will provide new valve or meter vault materials for adjusting the water valve or meter.

This work shall be included in the contract unit price per each for WATER VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED.

PIPE DRAINS, SIZE SPECIFIED

This work shall consist of constructing pipe drains at the locations shown on the plans. It is possible there may be others, the existence of which is not presently known or shown. This work shall be done according to Section 601 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

Article 601.02 "Materials" shall be revised as follows:

Article 601.02 "Materials" shall be revised to require the use of Perforated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe or Perforated Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe with a Smooth Interior as specified in Article 1040.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The Contractor also has the option to use Perforated Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe or Perforated Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior as specified in Article 1040.04. No other pipe material will be allowed.

A geotechnical fabric sock shall be wrapped around the perforated pipe drains. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price for PIPE DRAINS, size specified.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE DRAINS, size specified, measured as specified in Article 601.07 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", which price shall include the geotechnical fabric, fittings, and all other materials and labor necessary for construction.

CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of constructing a concrete barrier curb from Station 34+40 to Station 35+71, Left as shown on the plans. The curb shall be constructed according to Highway Standard 606001 and the applicable portions of Section 606 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except that the exposed height above the sidewalk is variable to match into the existing grade behind the curb.

A ½" expansion joint shall be used between the CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL) and proposed sidewalk. The material shall be sealed according to EXPANSION JOINTS described in these specifications.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL).

TYPE 3 FRAME AND GRATE

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast iron frames and grates, together with the necessary inlets as shown on the plans according to Section 602 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein.

All Type 3 Frames and grates shall conform to Highway Standard 604006, except the curb box shall have a **single opening extending across the full width of the casting**. The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing of the proposed frame and grate to the Engineer for approval according to Article 505.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

The Contractor shall install a 2 in. diameter PVC pipe in each inlet located in a sag condition to temporarily maintain surface drainage from the improved subgrade. These pipes shall extend from the inlet or manhole, just below the cast iron frame, up through the subgrade to the bottom of the proposed pavement. All pipes shall be permanently plugged immediately prior to the placement of the proposed pavement.

This work will not be measured separately for payment. The cost of this work, including the drainage pipe, shall be included in the contract unit price per each inlet, of the type and diameter specified.

MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID

This work shall consist of furnishing and adjusting sanitary sewer manhole cast iron frames and lids at the locations shown on the plans according to Section 32 of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois."

Manhole covers shall be watertight, self-sealing lids with concealed pick holes as specified in Article 32-6.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

Acceptable manufacturers include:

- Neenah Series 1772 frame and cover, solid heavy duty lid with gasket and marked "SANITARY"
- East Jordan Series frame and cover, solid heavy duty lid with gasket and marked "SANITARY"
- Barry Foundry, B-1600-C frame and cover, solid heavy duty lid with gasket and marked "SANITARY"

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID, which price shall include all adjustment rings and materials.

REMOVING INLETS

This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing inlets according to Section 605 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

The Contractor shall dispose of all inlets according to Article 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Holes resulting from the removal of existing inlets shall be backfilled according to Article 602.12 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and according to the special provision for TRENCH BACKFILL. Trench backfill for inlet removal, if required, will not be measured separately for payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVING INLETS.

TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

This item shall be performed according to Sections 729 and 1006 of the "Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein.

Metal posts shall be either enameled steel or polyester coated steel posts with a black finish. The application rates of Sections 1006.29(b)(4) and 1006.29(b)(5) shall apply.

This work will be measured according to Article 729.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT.

MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION

This item shall consist of installation of concrete masonry unit (CMU) walls in existing coal vaults including concrete units, mortar, grout, bond beams, bar reinforcement, horizontal joint reinforcement and dowel bars, all in accordance with the details as shown on the plans.

Materials shall be in accordance with the following:

CMU units shall be hollow core load-bearing, Type 1, normal weight conforming to ASTM C90. Minimum net compressive strength of individual units = 2000 psi.

Mortar shall be in accordance with ASTM C270, Type N.

Grout for filling cells and bond beams shall be in accordance with ASTM C476. Minimum compressive strength of grout = 2000 psi.

Wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A82 and be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153.

Reinforcement for bond beams and dowels shall conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.

Portland cement, ASTM C150, normal – Type 1, shall be used in the mortar and grout mixes. Masonry cement and calcium chloride is not allowed.

Drill and grout reinforcement bar dowels at locations shown on the drawings with a capsule or adhesive cartridge type epoxy system. The Contractor shall install dowels in pre-drilled holes according to the Manufacturer's recommendations and procedures. The capsule or the adhesive cartridge shall be sealed with premeasured amounts of the adhesive chemical.

Use mortar within two hours of mixing at temperatures over 50 degrees F, and 2-1/2 hours at temperatures under 50 degrees F. Re-temper mortar within two hours of mixing to replace water lost by evaporation. Do not re-temper mortar after two hours of mixing. Mortar older than the maximum use times specified shall be wasted.

Thoroughly mix grout ingredients in quantities needed for immediate use. Place grout within 1-1/2 hours from introducing water to the mixture and prior to initial set. Re-temper of grout is not allowed. Grout older than the maximum use time specified shall be wasted.

Do not add admixtures including coloring pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures without written authorization of the Engineer.

Lay concrete masonry units in ½ running bond with vertical joints in each course centered on units in courses above and below. Form concave mortar joints. Lay hollow masonry units with full-face shell bedding, head and bed joints. Where horizontal bond beams are shown, use special units or modify regular units to allow for placement of continuous horizontal reinforcement bars. Maintain vertical continuity of core or cell cavities.

Perform job site cutting of masonry units with proper tools and provide straight, clean, unchipped edges. Prevent broken masonry unit corners and edges.

Keep cavities free of mortar. Remove excess mortar as work progresses. Do not permit mortar to drop or accumulate into 1/2-inch open joint between CMU wall and existing basement walls.

Place reinforcement bars and horizontal joint reinforcement as shown. Use full length bars for horizontal bond beams with no laps. Use prefabricated truss type horizontal joint reinforcement. Anchor masonry to supporting structure as indicated.

Prior to grouting, inspect and clean grout spaces. Remove dust, dirt, mortar droppings, loose pieces of masonry and other foreign materials from grout space. Clean reinforcement and adjust to proper position. Pour grout using chute or container with spout. Rod or vibrate grout during placement. Place grout continuously; do not interrupt pouring of grout for more

than one hour.

MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION will be measured for payment in place, and the area computed in square foot.

The item will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION which price shall include all work necessary to construct walls.

PAINT CURB (COLOR AS SPECIFIED)

This work shall consist of furnishing and applying paint pavement marking on curbs at the locations shown on the plans according to Section 780 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

The top and face of curbs shall be painted white or yellow, as specified on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PAINT CURB, measured along the face of curb.

MODIFY EXISTING SERVICE INSTALLATION

This item shall consist of all material and labor required to install electrical service for street lighting. The installation shall conform to the details shown in the plans and Section 804 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

CIRCUIT BREAKERS: Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits. Do not use tandem circuit breakers. Breakers shall be UL listed for use with existing panelboard manufacturer.

MODIFY EXISTING SERVICE INSTALLATION shall include all conduit, conduit elbows, wiring and circuit breakers indicated in the details in the plans or otherwise required for installation. This pay item shall include all material and work necessary to add branch circuit breakers and add underground branch circuit conduits and conductors to the existing service installation pedestal to serve the street lights. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MODIFY EXISTING SERVICE INSTALLATION, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REMOVE AND REPLACE LID

This work shall consist of removing the existing flat slab lid and installing a new precast concrete lid at the locations as indicated on the plans, together with the necessary cast iron frames and grates according to Section 602 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and

Bridge Construction". The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for review and approval.

The required casting to be set into the precast concrete lid shall be a light-duty manhole frame and solid lid with a slip-resistant surface for improved traction. Mastic shall be used to seal the joint between the existing structure and the new precast concrete lid. The contractor shall verify the lid height requirements prior to ordering so that the new top of lid elevation matches those shown on the plans. Except as otherwise shown, the slope of the top of the lid shall match the slope of the proposed surrounding sidewalk.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE AND REPLACE LID, which price shall include removing and disposing of the existing concrete lid, furnishing and installing the required frame and grate, all excavation and backfill, and connecting to the existing structure.

PAVEMENT IMPRINTING

This item shall consist of constructing a colored and textured surface onto a fully compacted and prepared hot-mix asphalt concrete pavement surface for pedestrian crosswalks as designated in the plans.

The pavement texturing system shall be "StreetPrint™ Pavement Texturing" system for "wet climate conditions". Textured pavement shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Textured pavement shall be colored and textured as "Brick" colored "Offset Brick" pattern as described by "StreetPrint™ Pavement Texturing" or an approved equivalent pattern and color. Texturing and related materials shall conform to ASTM D-4541 for pull-off strength, ASTM D-4060 for abrasion resistance, and ASTM D-2697 for pigmented coatings.

Surface Preparation: The asphalt surface shall be free of dirt, debris, oil, moisture, or anything that would adversely affect the adhesion of the coating system. All loose material on the asphalt surface shall be removed by mechanical brooming, or blowing clean using a backpack blower or compressed air. Any difficulty to remove dirt shall be removed using a pressure washer. Prior to applying the coating, the asphalt surface shall be completely dry. Surfaces shall be cleaned to a width 2 feet outside of the proposed treatment area.

Heating of Asphalt: When stamped patterns are applied to new pavement surfaces, the pattern shall be applied only once the surface temperature has cooled to below 200°F. For the reheated stamping process, the upper portion of the asphalt surface shall be heated using reciprocating infra red re-heating equipment to make the upper portion of the asphalt surface pliable enough to accept the imprint of the template. Overheating of the asphalt shall not be permitted. Direct flame heaters shall not be allowed for the purpose of heating the asphalt. Hot air portable heaters may only be used for heating isolated areas. The temperature of the asphalt surface shall be regularly monitored during the reheating process. The asphalt pavement shall be adequately heat soaked (softened) to a depth of at least ½ inch, without burning the asphalt. The asphalt surface temperature shall not exceed 300°F.

If during the re-heating process the surface is overheated and begins to emit black smoke, the contractor shall stop work immediately. The damaged surface area shall be removed by milling the upper 1" and replaced by a partial depth patch with the topmost layer matching the existing surface layer mix and binder. Patching and all work associated with the repair effort shall be at no cost to the Owner.

Surface Imprinting: Templates shall be pressed fully into the heated asphalt surface using vibratory plate compactors

Coating Installation: The StreetBond HW Surfacing System or approved equal shall be installed by applying at least four thin layers of StreetBond SP150E coating material or approved equal to the asphalt surface. Each application of coating material shall be allowed to dry completely before applying the next layer. The color of the coating system shall be as per the drawings. Each layer of the coating system shall consist of the same color.

The coating application shall be spray applied and broomed to work the material into the asphalt surface. Subsequent applications shall be sprayed and rolled, using a 1" to 1½" nap roller or sprayed and broomed. The contractor shall use StreetPrint or approved equal recommended spray equipment. Total coverage area of combined coating materials shall not be more than 150 square feet per pail of StreetBond SP150E coating or approved equal.

The Contractor shall apply the StreetBond HW Surfacing System or approved equal only when the air temperature is at least 50°F and rising, and will not drop below 50°F within 8 hours of application of the coating material. There should be no precipitation expected within 2 hours after applying the final layer of StreetBond SP150E or approved equal.

Stamping Depth: Upon completion, the patterned area shall be checked for proper depth of print, by taking random samples. 98% of the stamped area shall have an imprint depth of ¼ inch. If any sample areas have an imprint depth that is less than ¼ inch, those areas shall be re-heated and re-stamped prior to applying the coatings.

The total thickness shall be monitored by measuring the volume of material used per unit area. For this project an average coverage area for the combined coating layers shall be 150 square feet coated per 5 gallon pail of StreetBond SP150E material or approved equal is used. The Contractor shall provide proof of material usage.

All utility, traffic loop detector, and other items requiring a cut and installation under the asphalt surface shall be completed prior to installation of stamped patterned asphalt treatment.

Preparation, imprinting, and coloring of the pavement shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Traffic will not be permitted onto the pavement that is to be textured until after it has been textured and colored as recommended by the manufacturer. Once all coating operations are completed, the textured and colored surface shall be allowed to cure for at least 24 hours after the last coating is applied or as directed by the engineer.

The Contractor shall include traffic control for construction of the crosswalks in his/her Sequence of Construction Operations plan.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, consisting of color and texture samples and manufacturer's specifications of the textured pavement products and construction procedures to the Engineer for approval according to the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PAVEMENT IMPRINTING which price shall include all material, work, and added traffic control necessary to successfully color and texture the pavement.

DECORATIVE SIGN POST

This item shall be performed according to Sections 729 and 1006 of the "Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction," except as modified herein.

The decorative metal sign post shall be installed in the locations shown on the plans and constructed according to the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The decorative metal sign shall consist of a fluted cast aluminum pole, base, traffic sign trim assembly, two-way street sign trim assembly (90-degrees), finial, and footing as required by the manufacturer. The decorative metal sign posts shall include all applicable traffic signs meeting the requirements of Section 720 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and have the reverse (back) of the sign with a powder coated factory applied black finish to match the sign post. Acceptable manufacturers shall be Holophane, Brandon Industries, Signature Streetscapes, or other approved equal. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer for review and approval.

Finial: The finial for the top of each pole shall be an acorn-style design and

constructed of cast aluminum. All fasteners used to attach the finial to

the pole shall be stainless steel.

Poles/Base: The post shall be constructed from heavy wall, cast aluminum produced

from certified ASTM 356.1 ingot per ASTM B179-95a or ASTM B26-95. All hardware shall be tamper resistant stainless steel. Anchor bolts to be completely hot dip galvanized. Design shall be fluted. Nominal average outside diameter shall be 4" and shall be approximately 12' in height. Poles shall either be one piece with a welded or cast integral base or two-piece consisting of the pole with a slip over base. Poles with integral base shall be constructed of cast aluminum. The pole shall be circumferentially welded to the base casting. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and shall be done according to ANSI/AWS D1.2-90. All

welders shall be certified per Section 5 of ANSI.AWS D1.2-90.

Traffic Sign Trim: Traffic

Traffic sign trim shall be constructed of one-piece heavy wall cast aluminum. The bottom of the traffic sign trim shall be mounted at 7'-0" above the finished pole base height. The sign trim shall either be bolt on or a clamp on assembly. All fasteners shall be stainless steel and finished color to match the decorative pole assembly. Traffic sign to be included and shall meet the requirements of Section 720 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and have the reverse (back) side of the sign powder coated in black to match the sign post.

Street Sign Trim:

Street sign trim shall be constructed of one-piece heavy wall cast aluminum. Each decorative metal post shall have two sign trims installed at 90-degree angles or as approved by the Engineer. The sign trim shall accommodate one 6" x 36" dual sided street sign and be cantilevered from the post assembly. All fasteners used shall be stainless steel and color finished to match the decorative metal post assembly.

Finish:

Fixture finish shall consist of cleaning, etching and rinsing followed by a protective chromate primer, deionized water rinse, over dry off and top coated with thermoset TGIC super polyester powder coat finish. The finish shall pass the AAMA 605.02 performance specification, which includes passing a 3,000-hour salt spray test for corrosion resistance.

Fasteners:

All fasteners used in the construction of the decorative metal post assembly shall be stainless steel with a powder-coated finish black to match. Anchor bolts used to secure the post assembly to the foundation can be galvanized.

Foundations:

Per manufacturer's recommendations.

The following manufacturer's model numbers have been provided for informational purposes only. The City of Collinsville will have final acceptance of the material.

Brandon Industries:

Poles: SP4X BK 12'-8" length

Base: SB-80 Finial: FIN-A4

Street Sign Trim: TDS0636 (2-way)

Traffic Sign Trim: TSTOP30

Holophane:

Pole/Base Assembly: Wadsworth W12F4/17-CA/BK

Finial: Acorn

Street Sign Trim: STS2R/CO2(90)4-CA/BK

Traffic Sign Trim: OCS30/CO-CA/BK

• Signature Streetscapes:

Pole/Base Assembly: SM-0412/BS-I2

Finial: FN-0104
Street Sign Trim: CT6A
Traffic Sign Trim: SF-02

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for DECORATIVE SIGN POST.

TRENCH DRAIN

This item consists of constructing a trench drain channel according to the details and dimensions shown on the plans. The trench drain shall include all materials necessary to construct the trench drain including, but not limited to all roof drain pipe extension materials, the drain cover, and the concrete cradle supporting the prefabricated drain system. Existing roof drain pipe trimming is also included with this item. The concrete surface that serves as the sidewalk surface shall be stenciled and textured to match the adjacent sidewalk where applicable.

The trench drain shall be ACOdrain K200 series trench drain, channel number K2, or approved equal. The trench drain shall have a neutral slope. The grate shall be a ACOdrain K200 series grate, part number 611 (613), perforated, galvanized steel grate, load class C (56,000), with an approved locking system, or an approved equal.

The contractor shall confirm the length of trench drain needed prior to fabricating the trench drains. Standard size trench drains and grates shall be cut to conform to the dimensions shown in the construction details, verified by actual field measurements, or as directed by the engineer. No cutting of the trench drains will be allowed within 2 inches of the locking mechanisms. Joints/cuts shall be made at changes in adjacent sidewalk grades.

The trench drain shall have a Neenah R-3262-1 curb opening casting, or approved equal, placed at the outlet end of the drain.

This work shall include all materials and work necessary to construct the drain, grate, and curb opening casting. The unit price per foot of TRENCH DRAIN shall include the thickened sidewalk and bedding concrete underneath the drain.

TREE FRAME AND GRATE

This item consists of furnishing and constructing tree frames and grates in the newly constructed sidewalk at the locations shown on the plans and according to the construction details on the plans. All cast iron grates shall be domestically manufactured or produced and fabricated. The Contractor shall obtain from the iron or steel product from and/or fabricator, in

addition to the mill analysis, a certification that all iron or steel materials meet these domestic source requirements. One of following products shall be used. Due to constant changes in manufacturing, the contractor should verify that the domestic manufacturer guidelines apply:

- Fairweather™ Site Furnishing & Accessories; Style IVY: 36" x 72"
- East Jordan Iron Works, Inc. Style 8689; 36" x 72"
- Neenah Style R-8809 Metropolitan Collection; 36" x 72"
- Ironsmith Style Sunrise; 36" x 72"

The nominal grate size shall be 36"x72". The grate and its frame shall be constructed according to the details in the plans.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE FRAME AND GRATE which price shall include all material and work necessary to install the tree frame and grate as detailed in the plans.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL

This item shall consist of constructing a portland cement concrete sidewalk on a prepared subgrade according to Section 424 of the "Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction," except as modified herein:

Textured sidewalk will be constructed at the locations shown on the plans. Textured sidewalk shall be colored and textured to replicate the appearance of brick pavers in a running bond pattern. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, consisting of color and texture samples and manufacturer's specifications of the textured sidewalk products and construction procedures to the Engineer for approval according to the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." Following the Engineer's approval of the color and texture samples, the Contractor shall provide a minimum two foot (2') square by four inch (4") thick sample of the textured sidewalk, constructed by the Contractor, for approval of the coloring and texturing technique. The cost of this sample will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL.

Textured sidewalk shall consist of a Portland cement concrete, colored with a surface-applied color hardener, stenciled or imprinted for texture. The stain shall be a dry-shake color hardener and shall be Scofield "Lithochrome Color Hardener".

The "mortar joints" in the brick pattern shall remain the same color as the non-pigmented concrete. Application of the hardener, sealer, and texture shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Color and texture shall closely match the existing sidewalk.

The color of the brick stamped concrete shall be the same as the adjacent stamped panels and match existing sidewalk construction on West Main Street and IL Route 159. The color pigment for the brick stamped concrete shall not bleed on the plain concrete panels.

Curb ramps accessible to the disabled shall **not** be constructed as PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL. Curb ramps shall be constructed with regular portland cement concrete in complete accordance with Highway Standard 424001, 424006, and 424026.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4", SPECIAL, which price shall include all work necessary to successfully color and texture the sidewalk, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

This item shall be performed according to Section 440 of the "Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

The pavement adjacent to the existing curb shall be saw cut, full-depth to accommodate the removal of the existing curb and construction of the new curb. The Contractor will be allowed to saw cut, full-depth, up to 18 inches in width into the adjacent pavement, provided the Contractor replaces the excess removed pavement with hot-mix asphalt as shown in the plans. The replaced pavement shall drain toward the curb consistent with the existing pavement cross slope. Longitudinal slopes shall be as shown on the plans and as determined by the Engineer. No additional compensation will be allowed for replacement of any pavement. Saw cutting of the existing pavement shall be considered included in the cost of CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

At entrance locations where existing curb is not visible, the Contractor shall continue the pavement removal through the entrance as detailed in the plans to maintain a consistent longitudinal joint. Even if curb is not discovered, this removal shall be paid for as CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL). The entrance pavement and adjacent curb beyond the pavement back of curb line shall be paid for as DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

The existing stone curb along Chestnut Street shall be carefully excavated and removed to avoid breaking sections. After removal, the contractor shall salvage the stone curb sections and deliver the sections to the City's storage yard located on Mulberry Road approximately one mile east of the project. All costs associated with the removal, stockpile, and delivery shall be included in the cost of CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

Combination curb and gutter will not be paid for separately but shall be paid for as CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL) which price shall include all work necessary to saw cut the existing pavement and remove the existing curb and pavement adjacent to the curb.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing all traffic control devices for traffic control and protection as shown on Highway Standards 701001, 701006, 701301, 701501, 701801, and 701901 and according to Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein.

Prior to beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall furnish and install Type III barricades and advance warning signs as detailed in the applicable Highway Standards. Barricade placement and sign spacing may be adjusted by the Engineer to suit field conditions.

Throughout the construction period, all material piles, equipment, open excavations or other obstructions or hazards to motorists or pedestrians shall be enclosed by fences or protected by barricades and proper lighting.

Traffic control and protection according to Highway Standards 701001 and 701006 will be required for various construction items throughout the duration of the project. The Contractor shall be conscious of the proximity of construction work to the adjacent pavement edge.

Traffic control and protection according to Highway Standard 701301 will be required for short-term, daytime lane closures when workers, vehicles, or equipment are on the pavement and restricting the flow of traffic for periods shorter than one hour.

Traffic control and protection according to Highway Standard 701501 will be required for daytime lane closures when workers, vehicles, or equipment are on the pavement and restricting the flow of traffic for periods greater than one hour.

Highway Standard 701801 shall be used for all sidewalk closures and as needed to reroute pedestrians.

Traffic control and protection according to Highway Standard 701901 will be required for all traffic control device specifications.

Traffic Control and Protection required for the successful completion of this project will be furnished, installed, maintained, removed, measured and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL), which price shall include all work as specified herein and all other provisions required by law for the protection and safety of property and individuals in a construction zone.

ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION, SPECIAL

This item shall consist of all material and labor required to install electrical service for street lighting. The installation shall conform to the details shown in the plans and Section 804 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL: NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction, UL listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment". External construction shall be of aluminum with light green industrial grade powder paint. Internal construction shall be galvanized steel. All external fasteners, rivets, screws and bolts shall be stainless steel. No fasteners except sealing screws shall be removable by external access. Hinges shall be stainless steel. continuous piano hinge type. Pedestal shall include separate, isolated sections for metering, utility termination and customer equipment. All isolated sections shall be pad-lockable. Provide complete with meter socket, main breaker, split bus panel, contactor, photocell and accessories and options as indicated in the plans.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION shall include all conduit, conduit elbows, wiring, electrical pedestal, ground rods, and all other miscellaneous hardware indicated in the details in the plans or otherwise required for installation. This pay item shall include all material and work necessary to construct the service installation from the designated utility pole to the conductors serving the street lights. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION, SPECIAL and no additional compensation will be allowed.

HANDHOLE (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of constructing composite handholes in accordance with Sections 814 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

CONSTRUCTION: The handhole shall be an open-bottom, underground enclosure made of concrete or polymer concrete and reinforced by a heavy weave fiberglass, concrete gray color and rated 8,000 lbs over a 10" X 10" area a designed and tested to temperatures of -50 Deg. F. Material compressive strength should be no less than 11,000 psi. The box shall be rated for vehicular traffic Load Category A16, Rated 22,568 lbs, 16,000 lbs live load. Lid shall have a skid resistant surface, waterproof gasketing and secure with stainless steel penta-head bolts. Cover shall be embossed "ELECTRIC".

SIZE: The handhole shall be 12" X 12" X standard manufacturer's depth.

MANUFACTURERS:

- Quazite
- CDR Systems Corporation
- New Basis
- or approved equal.

PAYMENT:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for HANDHOLE (SPECIAL), which price shall include all labor and materials, including modification to existing conduits as identified and no additional compensation will be allowed.

HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED

This work shall consist of adjusting existing handholes to grade according to Section 814 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The handholes shall be adjusted by altering the subgrade directly beneath the handhole so that the top surface meets the proposed finish grade as shown in the plans. Any damage to the conduit, cables, or connections caused by the Contractor is to be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

Backfilling for this work is to be done according to Article 814.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This work will not be measured separately for payment and will be included in the contract unit price per each for HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED.

This work shall be included in the contract unit price per each for HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED.

LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, 24" DIAMETER, SPECIAL

This item shall consist of all material and labor required to install light pole foundations for street lighting. The installation shall conform to the details shown in the plans and Section 836 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION shall be constructed as indicated in the plans and per the manufacturer's recommendations. This pay item shall include all material and work necessary to construct the foundation including anchor bolts, reinforcing bars, conduits, ground rods and all other miscellaneous hardware indicated in the details in the plans or otherwise required for installation. This work shall be paid for the contract unit price per foot for LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, 24" DIAMETER, SPECIAL, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REMOVE AND RELOCATE SIGN (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of the removal and relocation of existing decorative information signs at the locations shown on the plans according to Section 107.25 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Any damage to the sign or support due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor at his/her expense.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITY

This work shall consist of determining the exact locations of underground utilities that potentially conflict with proposed construction items according to Section 803 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Prior to excavation for proposed construction, the Contractor shall excavate and expose those existing underground utilities determined by the Engineer to be in possible conflict with the proposed improvements. After the utilities are exposed, the Engineer will verify their location and elevation. If a conflict is confirmed, the Engineer will modify the plans or direct the utility owner to make the necessary adjustments. After the Engineer verifies the location and elevation of the utility, the Contractor shall immediately backfill the trench.

Trenches shall be backfilled according to Article 550.07 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and as specified in the special provisions for TRENCH BACKFILL.

Removal of improved surfaces, such as sidewalk, curb and pavement will be measured and paid for separately, as provided elsewhere in the contract. Temporary surfacing consisting of cold-mix asphalt patching material shall be used to maintain pedestrian and vehicular traffic, until the permanent surface is restored.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITY, which price shall include locating each utility and protecting it from damage during location and construction operations, backfilling the trench and temporarily restoring the surface as specified herein. Payment will not be made for any location work performed by the utility owner. Payment will not be made for any work necessary to repair damages to the underground utilities caused by the Contractor. TRENCH BACKFILL will be measured and paid for as provided in Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE A

The lighting shall be according to the applicable articles of Section 830 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

The lighting shall be by Heritage Casting & Ironworks (HCI) Model Number F187-L-CPC-LED120W-4000K-120-277-TYPE III-RAL9011-A361-1A-MOD-P454-5PC-18-SRT-2DRT-BA1-BBMX2-RAL9011 or approved equal. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, consisting of color and texture samples and manufacture's specifications for installation of the street lighting to the Engineer for approval according to the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

LUMINAIRES:

The luminaire shall be **HCI F187 Series** or approved equal to match existing lighting. The luminaire shall consist of a prismatic diffuser, **chip** on board LEDs and IP64 power supply and a spun aluminum body with

a cast aluminum top cap. The hinged diffuser shall be secured to the gasketed luminaire body with a security clamp. Finish shall be a polyester powder coating in black. The fixture top shall be attached with a stainless steel hinge and sealed with a molded silicone gasket. The top shall be secured with two captive tamper resistant screws. Luminous dome shall be polycarbonate. All hardware shall be stainless steel.

LEDS:

High heat transfer rate heat sink mounted metal LED board, rated LM70 at 50.000 hours, 4000K color temperature, UV, IR and mercury free. 5 year limited warranty.

POWER SUPPLY: IP64 Class-2 power supply with auto sensing voltage input between 90VAC and 417VAC. 5 year limited warranty.

FITTER:

The fitter shall be made with 356 grade virgin aluminum and house all electrical components. The fitter will also accept a 4" high by 4" diameter tenon.

BRACKET ARM:

The bracket arm shall be HCI A361 modified to match existing fixtures made with 356 cast virgin aluminum. The arm shall have a 4" by 4" tenon cast to it to accept the luminaire. The cast arm shall be mechanically attached to a seamless, extruded, rectangular central tube by way of a welded on cast anchor plate. This central tube shall fit a 4" x 9: tenon on top of the pole. The central tube shall also be able to accept two arms.

LIGHT POLE:

Light pole shall have pole integrated single GFCI duplex receptacle located 10' above grade and two GFCI duplex receptacles located at 2' above grade. Cast aluminum "in-use" coverplates finished to match the pole finish shall be provided on each receptacle. Light pole shall be HCI P454-5 Series or approved equal to match existing lighting. Each pole shall be equipped with upper and lower banner arms extending 24" out from either side of the pole and spaced 36" apart.

BANNER ARM:

Two cast A356 aluminum hubs clamp to the pole with four 1/4-20 stainless steel button head bolts, two per side. The arm is 1" o.d. extruded aluminum tube. The outboard end has a removable 1-1/2" diameter ball. The arm has a permanent, internally attached stainless steel cable The cable is passed inside the replaceable coupling and screwed into the hub casting. If the coupling breaks, the banner and arm remain tethered to the pole. The replaceable coupling is machined aluminum designed to fail before overstressing the pole.

FINISHES:

Fixture finish shall consist of cleaning, etching and rinsing followed by a protective chromate primer, deionized water rinse, over dry off and top coated with thermoset TGIC super polyester powder coat finish. The finish shall pass the AAMA 605.02 performance specification, which includes passing a 3,000-hour salt spray test for corrosion resistance. Color shall be black to match existing lighting.

WATERPROOF IN-LINE FUSE HOLDER AND FUSES: Non-break away single double pole waterproof fuse holder with copper crimp terminals for #10 AWG copper wire. Rated 20A at 250 volts AC minimum. Provide with time delay current-limiting fuse(s), rated 250 volts AC, minimum.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE A, which price shall include all labor and materials, including banner arms and wiring, necessary to construct the light assembly and no additional compensation will be allowed.

DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE B

The lighting shall be according to the applicable articles of Section 830 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction dated April 1, 2016, the National Electric Code, UL, and the following provisions:

The lighting shall be by Heritage Casting & Ironworks (HCI) Model Number F187-L-CPC-LED120W-4000K-120-277-TYPE III-RAL9011 with A377-1A-RAL9011 arm and Valmont Pole CQA-8-16S-6-LT-250-P2-BK-BCAS-DL or approved equal. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, consisting of color and texture samples and manufacture's specifications for installation of the street lighting to the Engineer for approval according to the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

LUMINAIRES:

The luminaire shall be HCI F187 Series or approved equal to match existing lighting. The luminaire shall consist of a prismatic diffuser, chip on board LEDs and IP64 power supply and a spun aluminum body with a cast aluminum top cap. The hinged diffuser shall be secured to the gasketed luminaire body with a security clamp. Finish shall be a polyester powder coating in black. The fixture top shall be attached with a stainless steel hinge and sealed with a molded silicone gasket. The top shall be secured with two captive tamper resistant screws. Luminous dome shall be polycarbonate. All hardware shall be stainless steel.

LEDS:

High heat transfer rate heat sink mounted metal LED board, rated LM70 at 50,000 hours, 4000K color temperature, UV, IR and mercury free. 5 year limited warranty.

POWER SUPPLY: IP64 Class-2 power supply with auto sensing voltage input between 90VAC and 417VAC. 5 year limited warranty.

FITTER:

The fitter shall be made with 356 grade virgin aluminum and house all electrical components.

BRACKET ARM: The bracket arm shall be HCI A377 Series or approved equal. The arm

shall be cast with a tenon to it to accept the luminaire. The arm shall be mechanically attached to a seamless, extruded, rectangular central tube by way of a welded on cast anchor plate. This central tube shall fit a 4" x

9: tenon on top of the pole.

LIGHT POLE: Light pole shall be a Valmont Series CQA tapered, fluted, spun

aluminum pole or approved equal. The pole shall be a nominal 25 feet in height with a tenon made to accept the specified bracket arm and luminaire. The pole assembly will come complete with matching cap and base hardware. The pole will include an access cover near the base.

Finish shall be black to match the bracket arm and luminaire.

FINISHES: Fixture finish shall consist of cleaning, etching and rinsing followed by a

protective chromate primer, deionized water rinse, over dry off and top coated with thermoset TGIC super polyester powder coat finish. The finish shall pass the AAMA 605.02 performance specification, which includes passing a 3,000-hour salt spray test for corrosion resistance.

Color shall be black.

WATERPROOF IN-LINE FUSE HOLDER AND FUSES: Non-break away single or double

pole waterproof fuse holder with copper crimp terminals for #10 AWG copper wire. Rated 20A at 250 volts AC minimum. Provide with time delay current-limiting fuse(s), rated 250 volts AC,

minimum.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DECORATIVE LIGHT TYPE B, which price shall include all labor and materials, including wiring, necessary to construct the light assembly and no additional compensation will be allowed.

STREET LIGHT TURN-ON AND FINAL INSPECTION

Ensure that all electrical work is complete and ready for testing. All wiring shall be terminated prior to testing. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection. Inspect for improper connections and operation. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials. Clean finishes and touch up damage. Repair luminaires which have failed at time of Substantial Completion.

The Department or responsible local agency will begin paying energy consumption charges on the turn-on date. Facility charges will be paid under the contract up to 30 days prior to the turn-on date. However, the Contractor is responsible for payment of any energy consumption charges prior to turn-on. Facility charges prior to turn-on are to be submitted for payment under Article 109.05 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" along with the utility company connection charges in accordance with Section 804. Waiting for electric service to be connected by the utility company will not be a cause to suspend working day charges. However, working days will not be charged while waiting for turn-on if all other

contract work is complete including electric service connection.

Subsequent to turn-on a final inspection must be requested a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the proposed inspection date. The Department or responsible local agency will assume maintenance responsibility; including knockdowns at the time that all deficiencies noted during the final inspection are corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Acceptance of the controller will not be made until the requirements of Section 804 are met.

The cost for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the unit price each for ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION, SPECIAL.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

| Name & Address of Utility | Type | Location | Estimated Date Adjustment or Relocation To Be Completed |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Charter Communications 210 West Division Maryville, IL 62062 | Cable Television | Aerial cable on power poles | Cable will be adjusted in conjunction with power pole relocation work, Spring '16. |
| City of Collinsville 125 South Center Collinsville, IL 62234 | Water | Water valve, water meter, & fire hydrant removals & adjustments. | Work to be completed Fall '15. Contractor to adjust WV to grade. |
| City of Collinsville 125 South Center Collinsville, IL 62234 | Sanitary | Various locations | Contractor to adjust MH lids to grade. |
| Ameren-IP 2600 North Center Maryville, IL 62062 | Electric | Power poles, light poles, and aerial cable throughout project. | Removal of existing power and light poles, Spring '16. |
| Ameren-IP 2600 North Center Maryville, IL 62062 | Gas | Gas valves to be adjusted to grade. | Minor service and valve adjustments as needed. Abandoned lines to be removed by Ameren |
| ATT (Local) 203 Goethe Street Collinsville, IL 62234 | Telephone | Aerial cable on power poles, buried cable | Cable will be adjusted in conjunction with power pole relocation work, Spring '16. |
| ATT (Long Distancel) 866 Rock Creek Rd Plano, IL 60545 | Telephone | Aerial cable on power poles, buried cable | Cable will be adjusted in conjunction with power pole relocation work, Spring '16 |
| Windstream 102 E. Schafer Street Forsyth, IL. 62535 | Telephone | Aerial cable on power poles | Cable was relocated in the summer of '15 |

Minor adjustments of residential service lines may be necessary to accommodate construction. All such adjustments will be made by their respective owners during construction.

Underground facilities, structures and utilities have been plotted from available surveys and records. Their locations must be considered to be approximate only. It is possible there may be others, the existence of which is not presently known or shown. Such information represents only the opinion of the Local Agency and their Engineer as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Local Agency and their Engineer assume no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of underground utility facilities.

SUBMITTAL OF EEO/LABOR DOCUMENTATION

Effective: April 2016

This work shall be done in accordance with Check Sheets No. 1, 3 and 5 of the IDOT Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions and the "Weekly DBE Trucking Reports (BDE)" Special Provision, except as here-in modified.

PAYROLL AND STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE:

Certified payroll, (FORM SBE 48 OR AN APPROVED FACSIMILE) and the Statement of Compliance, (FORM SBE 348) shall be submitted by two methods:

- By Mail (United States Postal Service): The ORIGINAL of the certified payroll and the Statement of Compliance for the Prime Contractor and each Subcontractor shall be submitted by mail to the Regional Engineer for District 8.
- 2. Electronically: Scan both the ORIGINAL of the certified payroll and the Statement of Compliance to the same PDF file and email to the District at the email address designated by the District EEO Officer.

SBE 48 and SBE 348 forms shall be submitted weekly and will be considered late if received after midnight seven (7) business days after the payroll ending date.

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORT:

The Weekly DBE Trucking Report, (FORM SBE 723) shall be submitted electronically. Scan the form to a PDF file and email to the District at the email address designated by the District EEO Officer.

SBE 723 forms shall be submitted weekly and will be considered late if received after midnight ten (10) business days following the reporting period.

MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY & MONTHLY CONTRACT ACTIVITY REPORTS:

The Monthly Labor Summary Report (MLSR) shall be submitted by one of two methods:

- 1. For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form D8 PI0148. Submit the ORIGINAL report by mail to the Regional Engineer for District Eight. Contractors also have the option of using the method #2 outlined below.
- 2. For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". This file shall be submitted by e-mail using specific file formatting criteria provided by the District EEO Officer. Contractors must submit a sample text file to District 8 for review at least fourteen (14) days prior to the start of construction.

The Monthly Contract Activity Report (MCAR) may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form D8 PI0149.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report and the Monthly Contract Activity Report shall be submitted concurrently. If the method of transmittal is method #1 above then both the MLSR and the MCAR shall be mailed together in the same envelope. If the method of transmittal is method #2 above then the MCAR shall be scanned to a .pdf file and attached to the email containing the MLSR .txt file.

The MLSR and MCAR must be submitted for each consecutive month, for the duration of the project, and will be considered late if received after midnight ten (10) calendar days following the reporting period.

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR:

The ORIGINAL and one copy of the Request for Approval of Subcontractor (FORM BC 260A) shall be submitted to the District at the IDOT Preconstruction Conference.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION:

The ORIGINAL and one copy of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program Certification (FORM BC 261) shall be submitted to the District at the IDOT Preconstruction Conference.

The Contractor is required to follow submittal procedures as provided by the EEO Officer at the preconstruction conference and to follow all revisions to those procedures as issued thereafter.

If a report is rejected, it is the contractor's responsibility to make required adjustments and/or corrections and resubmit the report. Reports not submitted and accepted within the established timeframes will be considered late.

Disclosure of this information is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CFR part 230 and 41CFR part 60.4 and the Illinois Human Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

ALL HARD COPY FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO:

Region 5 Engineer
Illinois Department of Transportation
ATTN: EEO/LABOR OFFICE
1102 Eastport Plaza Drive
Collinsville, IL 62234-6198

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be included in the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION (TPG)

Effective: August 1, 2012 Revised: February 1, 2014

In addition to the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action efforts undertaken as elsewhere required by this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to participate in the incentive program to provide additional on-the-job training to certified graduates of IDOT funded pre-apprenticeship training programs outlined by this Special Provision.

It is the policy of IDOT to fund IDOT pre-apprenticeship training programs throughout Illinois to provide training and skill-improvement opportunities to assure the increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The intent of this IDOT Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision is to place certified graduates of these IDOT funded pre-apprentice training programs on IDOT project sites when feasible, and provide the graduates with meaningful on-the-job training intended to lead to journey-level employment. IDOT and its sub-recipients, in carrying out the responsibilities of a state contract, shall determine which construction contracts shall include "Training Program Graduate Special Provisions." To benefit from the incentives to encourage the participation in the additional on-the-job training under this Training Program Graduate Special Provision, the Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to employ certified graduates of IDOT funded Pre-apprenticeship Training Programs to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable recruitment area.

Participation pursuant to IDOT's requirements by the Contractor or subcontractor in this Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision entitles the Contractor or subcontractor to be reimbursed at \$15.00 per hour for training given a certified TPG on this contract. As approved by the Department, reimbursement will be made for training persons as specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor or subcontractor may receive additional training program funds from other sources for other trainees, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor or subcontractor from receiving other reimbursement. For purposes of this Special Provision the Contractor is not relieved of requirements under applicable federal law, the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and is not eligible for other training fund reimbursements in addition to the Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision reimbursement.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if the Contractor or subcontractor fails to provide the required training. It is normally expected that a TPG will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project through completion of the contract, so long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. Should the TPG's employment end in advance of the completion of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify the designated IDOT staff member under this Special Provision that the TPG's involvement in the contract has ended and supply a written report of the reason for the end of the involvement, the hours completed by the TPG under the Contract and the number of hours for which the incentive payment provided under this Special Provision will be or has been claimed for the TPG.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of \$15.00 per hour for certified TRAINEES TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

The Contractor shall provide training opportunities aimed at developing full journeyworker in the type of trade or job classification involved. The initial number of TPGs for which the incentive is available under this contract is 1. During the course of performance of the Contract the Contractor may seek approval from the Department for additional incentive eligible TPGs. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the TPGs are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Special Provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this Training Program Graduate Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract if the TPGs are to be trained by a subcontractor and that the incentive payment is passed on to each subcontractor.

For the Contractor to meet the obligations for participation in this TPG incentive program under this Special Provision, the Department has contracted with several entities to provide screening, tutoring and pre-training to individuals interested in working in the applicable construction classification and has certified those students who have successfully completed the program and are eligible to be TPGs. A designated IDOT staff member, the Director of the Office of Business and Workforce Diversity (OBWD), will be responsible for providing assistance and referrals to the Contractor for the applicable TPGs. For this contract, the Director of OBWD is designated as the responsible IDOT staff member to provide the assistance and referral services related to the placement for this Special Provision. For purposes of this Contract, contacting the Director of OBWD and interviewing each candidate he/she recommends constitutes reasonable recruitment.

Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval the TPGs to be trained in each selected classification. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. No employee shall be employed as a TPG in any classification in which he/she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he/she has been employed as a journeyman. Notwithstanding the on-the-job training purpose of this TPG Special Provision, some offsite training is permissible as long as the offsite training is an integral part of the work of the contract and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Training and upgrading of TPGs of IDOT pre-apprentice training programs is intended to move said TPGs toward journeyman status and is the primary objective of this Training Program Graduate Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll TPGs by recruitment through the IDOT funded TPG programs to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance and entitled to the Training Program Graduate Special Provision \$15.00 an hour incentive.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall provide each TPG with a certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

| The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contract general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27: | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| City of Collinsville | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2015

Revise Article 1004.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall be according to the quality standards listed in the following table.

| COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| QUALITY TEST | | CLASS | | | |
| | | В | С | D | |
| Na ₂ SO ₄ Soundness 5 Cycle, ITP 104 ^{1/} , % Loss max. | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 ^{2/} | |
| Los Angeles Abrasion, ITP 96 ^{11/} , % Loss max. | 40 ^{3/} | 40 ^{4/} | 40 ^{5/} | 45 | |
| Minus No. 200 (75 μm) Sieve Material, ITP 11 | 1.0 ^{6/} | **** | 2.5 ^{7/} | | |
| Deleterious Materials 10/ | | | | | |
| Shale, % max. | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 8/ | ***** | |
| Clay Lumps, % max. | 0.25 | 0.5 | 0.5 8/ | | |
| Coal & Lignite, % max. | 0.25 | | | | |
| Soft & Unsound Fragments, % | 4.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 8/ | | |
| max. | | | | | |
| Other Deleterious, % max. | 4.0 9/ | 2.0 | 2.0 8/ | | |
| Total Deleterious, % max. | 5.0 | 6.0 | 10.0 ^{8/} | | |
| Oil-Stained Aggregate 10/, % max | 5.0 | | | | |

- 1/ Does not apply to crushed concrete.
- 2/ For aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders, the maximum percent loss shall be 30.
- 3/ For portland cement concrete, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.
- 4/ Does not apply to crushed slag or crushed steel slag.
- 5/ For hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder mixtures, except when used as surface course, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.
- 6/ For crushed aggregate, if the material finer than the No. 200 (75 μm) sieve consists of the dust from fracture, essentially free from clay or silt, this percentage may be increased to 2.5.

- 7/ Does not apply to aggregates for HMA binder mixtures.
- 8/ Does not apply to Class A seal and cover coats.
- 9/ Includes deleterious chert. In gravel and crushed gravel aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.35 heavy media separation. In crushed stone aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.55 heavy media separation. Tests shall be run according to ITP 113.
- 10/ Test shall be run according to ITP 203.
- 11/ Does not apply to crushed slag.

All varieties of chert contained in gravel coarse aggregate for portland cement concrete, whether crushed or uncrushed, pure or impure, and irrespective of color, will be classed as chert and shall not be present in the total aggregate in excess of 25 percent by weight (mass).

Aggregates used in Class BS concrete (except when poured on subgrade), Class PS concrete, and Class PC concrete (bridge superstructure products only, excluding the approach slab) shall contain no more than two percent by weight (mass) of deleterious materials. Deleterious materials shall include substances whose disintegration is accompanied by an increase in volume which may cause spalling of the concrete."

80360

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010 Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

| Effective Dates | Horsepower Range | Model Year |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------|
| June 1, 2010 1/ | 600-749 | 2002 |
| | 750 and up | 2006 |
| June 1, 2011 ^{2/} | 100-299 | 2003 |
| , , , | 300-599 | 2001 |
| | 600-749 | 2002 |
| | 750 and up | 2006 |
| June 1, 2012 2/ | 50-99 | 2004 |
| | 100-299 | 2003 |
| | 300-599 | 2001 |
| | 600-749 | 2002 |
| | 750 and up | 2006 |

^{1/} Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit Technology List (http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

^{2/} Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2016

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 20.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:

http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the low bidder shall submit:

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026.
 - (1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting.

(2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to <u>DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov</u> or faxing to (217) 785-1524. The subject line must include the bid Item Number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery.

Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Contract Compliance Section 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319 Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the five day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Utilization Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of Utilization Plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and scanned or faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the Utilization Plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors

are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with subsection (c)(6) of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period in order to cure the deficiency.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration

Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:

- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor,

with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2015

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because
of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status,
national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated
to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further

that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

ERRATA FOR THE 2016 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

- Effective: April 1, 2016
- Page 84 Article 204.02. In the seventh line of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".
- Page 90 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".
- Page 91 Article 205.06. In the first sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".
- Page 91 Article 205.06. In the second line of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".
- Page 91 Article 205.06. In the sixth line of the eighth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".
- Page 148 Article 302.09. In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".
- Page 152 Article 310.09. In the second sentence of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 99" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99".
- Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the first sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".
- Page 155 Article 311.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".
- Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second sentence of the fifth paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 224" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Annex A1)".
- Page 163 Article 351.05(a). In the second line of the sixth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191".
- Page 169 Article 352.11. In the second sentence of the fourth paragraph change "AASHTO T 191" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 191", and in the third sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".

- Page 169 Article 352.12. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO T 22" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22", and in the second sentence change "AASHTO T 134 (Method B)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 134 (Method B)".
- Page 196 Article 406.07(a). After the footnotes in Table 1 Minimum Roller Requirements for HMA add the following:

"EQUIPMENT DEFINITION

- Vs Vibratory roller, static mode, minimum 125 lb/in. (2.2 kg/mm) of roller width. Maximum speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min). If the vibratory roller does not eliminate roller marks, its use shall be discontinued and a tandem roller, adequately ballasted to remove roller marks, shall be used.
- V_D Vibratory roller, dynamic mode, operated at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m).
- P Pneumatic-tired roller, max. speed 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min). The pneumatic-tired roller shall have a minimum tire pressure of 80 psi (550 kPa) and shall be equipped with heat retention shields. The self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller shall develop a compression of not less than 300 lb (53 N) nor more than 500 lb (88 N) per in. (mm) of width of the tire tread in contact with the HMA surface.
- T_B Tandem roller for breakdown rolling, 8 to 12 tons (7 to 11 metric tons), 250 to 400 lb/in. (44 to 70 N/mm) of roller width, max. speed = 3 1/2 mph (5.5 km/h) or 308 ft/min (92 m/min).
- T_F Tandem roller for final rolling, 200 to 400 lb/in. (35 to 70 N/mm) of roller width with minimum roller width of 50 in. (1.25 m). Ballast shall be increased if roller marks are not eliminated. Ballast shall be decreased if the mat shoves or distorts.
- 3W- Three wheel roller, max. speed = 3 mph (5 km/h) or 264 ft/min (80 m/min), 300 to 400 lb/in. (53 to 70 N/mm) of roller width. The three-wheel roller shall weigh 10 to 12 tons (9 to 11 metric tons)."
- Page 331 Article 505.04(p). Under Range of Clearance in the first table change "in. x 10⁻⁸" to "in. x 10⁻³".
- Page 444 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB add "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".

- Page 445 Article 542.03. In the fourth column in Table IIIB (metric) change the heading for Type 5 pipe from "CPE" to "CPP".
- Page 445 Article 542.03. In the Notes in Table IIIB (metric) change "PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior" to "CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth interior".
- Page 449 Article 542.04(f)(2). In the third line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".
- Page 544 Article 639.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".
- Page 546 Article 640.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals".
- Page 548 Article 641.03. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals," to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,"".
- Page 621 Article 727.03. In the first sentence of the third paragraph change "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals".
- Page 629 Article 734.03(a). In the fourth line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO T 99 (Method C)" to "Illinois Modified AASHTO T 99 (Method C)".
- Page 649 Article 801.02. In the first sentence of the first paragraph change "AASHTO's Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals".
- Page 742 Article 1003.04(c). Under Gradation in the table change "(see Article 1003.02(c))" to "(see Article 1003.01(c))".
- Page 755 Article 1004.03(b). Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "For Class A (seal or cover coat), and other binder courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better.".

- Page 809 Article 1020.04(e). In the third line of the first paragraph change "ITP SCC-3" to "ITP SCC-4".
- Page 945 Article 1069.05. In the first sentence of the tenth paragraph change ""Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals".
- Page 961 Article 1070.04(b)(1). In the third sentence of the first paragraph change "Standard Specifications of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals".
- Page 989 Article 1077.01. In the second sentence of the first paragraph change "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, as published by AASHTO" to "AASHTO "LRFD Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals"".
- Page 1121 Article 1103.13(a). In the first line of the first paragraph change "Bridge Deck Approach Slabs." to "Bridge Deck and Approach Slabs.".

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010 Revised: April 1, 2016

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

- "Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.
- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| ſ | "Mixture | Parameter | Individual Test | Unconfined Edge |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | Composition | | (includes confined | Joint Density |
| Į | | | edges) | Minimum |
| | IL-4.75 | Ndesign = 50 | 93.0 – 97.4% ^{1/} | 91.0% |
| | IL-9.5 | Ndesign = 90 | 92.0 – 96.0% | 90.0% |
| | IL-9.5,IL-9.5L | Ndesign < 90 | 92.5 – 97.4% | 90.0% |
| ۱ | IL-19.0 | Ndesign = 90 | 93.0 - 96.0% | 90.0% |
| | IL-19.0, IL-19.0L | Ndesign < 90 | 93.0 ^{2/} 97.4% | 90.0% |
| | SMA | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 – 97.4% | 91.0%" |

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: April 1, 2016

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031,02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface"). Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

| Mixture FRAP will be used in: | Sieve Size that 100 % of FRAP Shall Pass | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| IL-19.0 | 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) | |
| IL-9.5 | 3/4 in. (20 mm) | |
| IL-4.75 | 1/2 in. (13 mm) | |

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
 - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
 - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation, and when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter | FRAP/Homogeneous/ Conglomerate |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm) | |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ±8% |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | ±6% |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ±5% |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | |
| No. 30 (600 µm) | ±5% |
| No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 2.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder | ± 0.4 % ^{1/} |
| G _{mm} | ± 0.03 |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be \pm 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter | RAS |
|------------------------|---------|
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ± 5 % |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | ± 5 % |
| No. 30 (600 µm) | ± 4 % |
| No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 2.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder Content | ± 1.5 % |

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous and conglomerate stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Class I binder, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder, or (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given Ndesign.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.
 - (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

| HMA Mixtures | RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % | | BR % |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Ndesign | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 10 |

| | 50 | 25 | 15 | 10 |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| | 70 | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| Г | 90 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given Ndesign.

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

| HMA Mixtures | FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Ndesign | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified 31, 41 |
| 30 | 50 | 40 | 10 |
| 50 | 40 | 35 | 10 |
| 70 | 40 | 30 | 10 |
| 90 | 40 | 30 | 10 |

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C), the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.

4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
 - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders, Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

STEEL SLAG IN TRENCH BACKFILL (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2016

Revise the second sentence of Article 1003.01(a)(8) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Crushed steel slag shall be the nonmetallic product which is developed in a molten condition simultaneously with steel in an open hearth, basic oxygen, or electric arc furnace."

Revise Article 1003.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Description. The fine aggregate shall consist of sand, stone sand, chats, wet bottom boiler slag, slag sand, or granulated slag sand. Crushed concrete sand, construction and demolition debris sand, and steel slag sand produced from an electric arc furnace may be used in lieu of the above for trench backfill."

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be **1**. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

<u>BASIS OF PAYMENT</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within $85\,$ working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
 - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or singleuser restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
 - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Contract Provision - Cargo Preference Requirements

In accordance with Title 46 CFR § 381.7 (b), the contractor agrees—

- "(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

Provisions (1) and (2) apply to materials or equipment that are acquired solely for the project. The two provisions do not apply to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of the project, such as shipments of Portland cement, asphalt cement, or aggregates, when industry suppliers and contractors use these materials to replenish existing inventories.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.